

**12.
3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2016/2017 (ADDITIONAL WESTERN CAPE
PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS)**

5/1/18-2016/2017

BA King

13 April 2017

(028) 313 8154

Corporate Head Office

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016, accelerated spending on the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) for 2017/2018, Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Re-Allocations and mSCOA reclassifications.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services
Promotion of tourism, economic and social development

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)
(MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of reduced revenue through the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016, the accelerated spending relating to the 2017/2018 HSDG which became

available from 1 April 2017, a re-allocation of MIG and associated mSCOA reclassifications.

Discussion

Adjusted HSDG allocations to municipalities for 2016/2017 were published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7753, dated 30 March 2017 (See Annexure A). The impact of this allocation is a reduction in the HSDG amounting to R18 million.

Furthermore, certain housing projects were identified for accelerated spending from the 2017/2018 financial year to the 2016/2017 financial year as a result of the reduction of the 2016/2017 allocation.

This accelerated spending relates to funding allocations from the 2017/2018 Provincial DoRA, as published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7742, dated 7 March 2017 (See Annexure B). Council may approve adjustments to the 2016/2017 budget in this regard in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA read with section 28(7) of the MFMA and sections 10(2)(a)(i), 22 and 23(2) & (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Furthermore, the housing allocation for the 2017/2018 MTREF will be reduced accordingly.

A reclassification of MIG expenditure has to be effected to adhere to the type of allowable expenditure, whereby salaries will be funded from the grant. The associated saving will then fund the reclassified MIG expenditure (furniture & equipment). See Annexure C in this regard.

Certain mSCOA reclassifications have occurred and corrections have been made to the main A Schedule tables B2, B3 and B4. This has no impact on the bottom line as the corrections are between Function, Item or Own segments. These corrections are listed in Annexure D2/2.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The list of proposed operational revenue and expenditure adjustments are listed in Annexure D1/2.

The revised housing projects schedule and summary of changes are listed in Annexure E.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2016/2017 is included as Annexure F.

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

Conclusion

The adjustments and allocations referred to above, are listed in the Annexures to this report and have been incorporated in this adjustments budget.

7. Financial Implications

Revenue:

Revenue is set to reduce by R11,155 million, mainly as a result of the R18 million reduction in the 2016/2017 HSDG, with the associated increase from the accelerated spending of the 2017/2018 HSDG amounting to R6,844 million.

Operational Expenditure:

Operational expenditure is set to reduce by R11,550 million, mainly as a result of a R14,356 reduction in the 2016/2017 HSDG, with the associated increase from the accelerated spending of the 2017/2018 HSDG amounting to R2,806 million.

Capital Expenditure:

Capital expenditure will increase by R394 182.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

A revised schedule of Housing Projects was prepared by Infrastructure & Planning directorate.

10. Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A:	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7753
Annexure B:	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7742
Annexure C:	MIG Re-Allocation
Annexure D:	3 rd Adjustments Budget Proposals
Annexure E:	Revised list of housing related projects
Annexure F:	Revised capital projects list for 2016/2017
Annexure G:	B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand 3 rd Adjustments Budget

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2016/2017 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

21 APRIL 2017

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 18 April 2017

Vote Description (insert departmental structure etc)	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	73 182	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 302	83 276	91 694
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	1 013	-	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	833	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance	200 953	214 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 109	225 908
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 085	294 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 111	306 364	324 475
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	1 516	1 607
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 098	426 285	-	-	-	(11 158)	-	(11 158)	415 129	436 374	468 427
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 068	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	39 420	39 877
Total Revenue by Vote	1 037 637	1 051 842	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	1 040 686	1 081 080	1 150 989
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	91 748	92 195	-	-	-	120	275	395	92 590	96 140	102 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 722	4 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	4 979	5 247
Vote 3 - Management Services	46 490	45 004	-	-	-	(120)	(290)	(410)	44 594	48 974	51 802
Vote 4 - Finance	66 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153
Vote 5 - Community Services	348 998	351 302	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	351 298	356 613	375 553
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 795	10 673	-	-	-	-	19	19	10 692	7 433	7 672
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	428 407	437 239	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	425 689	418 346	448 962
Vote 8 - Protection Services	74 657	75 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	76 951	79 864
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 964	1 084 550	1 148 851
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	294	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 136

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 16 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unform.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	180 591	189 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 791	191 427	202 913
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	848	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	889	953
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 959	351 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 822	379 108	401 855
Service charges - water revenue	111 544	113 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 744	117 505	124 556
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	74 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 318	76 657	81 257
Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	65 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 510	69 441	73 807
Service charges - other	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	4 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 728	3 335	3 535
Interest earned - external investments	10 489	15 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 489	12 795	13 563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 756	2 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 921	3 097
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	31 143	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 143	31 164	31 187
Licences and permits	2 330	2 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 330	2 470	2 618
Agency services	3 220	3 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 413	3 615
Transfers recognised - operating	126 313	133 025	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	121 725	100 430	113 519
Other revenue	23 702	24 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 204	25 124	26 631
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 175	1 015 605	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	1 004 305	1 017 455	1 083 718
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	314 204	310 893	-	-	-	500	(897)	(397)	310 496	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	9 110	-	-	-	-	397	397	9 507	9 620	10 161
Debt impairment	23 888	23 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 888	23 974	24 048
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 890	127 282	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237
Finance charges	46 421	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	45 449
Bulk purchases	210 763	206 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 563	227 329	245 197
Other materials	75 045	81 542	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	89 992	40 659	46 605
Contracted services	158 368	181 233	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	181 148	164 936	174 154
Transfers and grants	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	60 024	60 123	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	60 123	63 497	67 535
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 964	1 084 550	1 148 851
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 820)	(68 909)	-	-	-	-	250	250	(88 659)	(67 094)	(65 133)
Transfers recognised - capital	39 962	31 737	-	-	-	144	3 500	3 644	35 381	63 604	67 271
Contributions	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 000	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	855	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	-	
Executive and council	46	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate services	809	904	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-		
Community and public safety	19 502	16 533	-	-	-	394	-	394	16 927	47 715	42 340	
Community and social services	2 995	2 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 019	4 500	1 500	
Sport and recreation	2 545	1 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 903	5 435	3 100	
Public safety	1 080	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	-	-	
Housing	12 882	10 330	-	-	-	394	-	394	10 725	37 780	37 740	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	12 933	12 176	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	12 176	6 859	13 605	
Planning and development	183	433	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	433	-	-	
Road transport	12 750	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 745	6 859	13 605	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	55 066	56 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 186	39 656	51 326	
Electricity	21 799	23 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 404	14 000	20 500	
Water	15 021	15 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 589	12 800	16 626	
Waste water management	18 231	17 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 179	12 856	14 000	
Waste management	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271	
Funding, Inc:												
National Government	28 030	22 280	-	-	-	3 250	-	3 250	25 530	26 450	29 531	
Provincial Government	13 932	9 457	-	-	-	394	-	394	9 851	37 780	37 740	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	(3 500)	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	
Total Capital transfers recognised	43 462	35 237	-	-	-	144	-	144	35 381	64 230	67 271	
Public contributions & donations	1 462	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-	
Borrowing	33 824	35 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 854	30 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds	9 608	13 319	-	-	-	-	250	250	13 569	-	-	
Total Capital Funding	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271	

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 16 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	114 127	191 536	-	-	-	-	408	408	101 944	204 830	236 407	
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	66 944	66 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 944	70 804	74 893	
Other debtors	44 217	44 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 217	54 068	62 767	
Current portion of long-term receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	10	
Inventory	13 663	13 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 663	14 483	15 352	
Total current assets	238 982	316 371	-	-	-	-	408	408	316 779	344 216	389 449	
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	20	10	
Investments	35 328	37 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 403	41 727	46 267	
Investment property	159 761	152 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 550	152 550	152 550	
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3 084 987	3 510 891	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 511 200	3 480 894	3 456 143	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible	4 179	6 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	6 342	6 127	
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets	3 284 205	3 707 431	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 707 740	3 681 532	3 663 097	
TOTAL ASSETS	3 523 288	4 023 802	-	-	-	144	573	717	4 024 519	4 025 748	4 052 547	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	29 378	29 378	-	-	-	-	201	201	29 580	32 831	36 912	
Consumer deposits	46 429	46 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 429	48 750	51 188	
Trade and other payables	81 244	81 244	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	81 159	77 280	73 606	
Provisions	26 930	26 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 930	28 529	30 224	
Total current liabilities	183 981	183 981	-	-	-	-	116	116	184 096	187 401	191 929	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	412 288	412 288	-	-	-	-	206	206	412 495	409 060	411 596	
Provisions	223 827	223 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 827	237 184	251 343	
Total non current liabilities	636 115	636 115	-	-	-	-	206	206	636 322	646 245	662 939	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	820 097	820 097	-	-	-	-	323	323	820 419	833 646	854 869	
NET ASSETS	2 703 191	3 203 705	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 700 831	3 261 487	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 201 881	3 189 839	3 195 370	
Reserves	2 218	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 703 150	3 203 705	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678	

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	177 978	188 484							188 484	191 444	202 932
Service charges	595 436	599 207							599 207	640 514	670 947
Other revenue	60 595	87 804						{1 954}	{1 954}	55 851	58 919
Government - operating	128 313	132 775				{14 050}			{11 050}	121 725	113 519
Government - capital	44 462	36 487				{106}			{106}	36 381	67 271
Interest	13 245	18 245								18 245	16 659
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	{811 039}	{854 083}				11 300	250	11 550	{842 534}	{850 322}	{892 137}
Finance charges	{46 421}	{46 421}							{46 421}	{46 852}	{45 449}
Transfers and Grants	{57 479}	{57 479}								{60 005}	{64 336}
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	103 090	105 019	-	-	-	144	{1 704}	{1 559}	163 460	109 290	136 325
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-						1 954	1 954	1 954	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13	13							13	11	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	{8 873}	{7 663}							{7 663}	{4 324}	{6 541}
Payments											
Capital assets	{88 358}	{85 672}				{144}	{250}	{394}	{80 266}	{94 230}	{107 271}
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	{95 217}	{93 522}	-	-	-	{144}	1 704	1 559	{91 963}	{98 543}	{113 802}
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	{80}								{80}	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000							30 000	30 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 628	2 468							2 468	2 321	2 438
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	{28 841}	{27 167}					408	408	{26 760}	{30 183}	{33 384}
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	5 787	5 258	-	-	-	-	408	408	5 666	2 139	9 054
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	13 660	16 755	-	-	-	-	408	408	17 163	12 886	31 577
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 467	174 781							174 781	181 944	204 830
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	114 127	191 536							191 944	204 830	236 407

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	3	4	5	Unavoid.	Govt	8	7	8	9	10	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and Investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	191 538	-	-	-	-	408	408	191 944	204 830	236 407	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	
Non current assets - investments	35 328	37 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 403	41 727	48 267	
Cash and Investments available:	149 455	228 938	-	-	-	-	408	408	229 347	246 556	284 675	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	(27 043)	(31 278)	-	-	-	-	166	166	(31 112)	(45 328)	(61 805)	
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term investments committed	35 328	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 218	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 283	2 308	
Total Application of cash and investments:	-10 503	6 266	-	-	-	-	166	166	6 434	(1 339)	(11 229)	
Surplus(shortfall)	138 952	222 671	-	-	-	-	242	242	222 913	247 895	295 904	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	4th-yr capital	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted	Adjusted	11 2017/18	12 2016/17
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	40 423	31 134	-	-	-	144	298	384	31 328	43 431	47 948	
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 840	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 481	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Water	4 529	4 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 879	6 000	4 200	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	6 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 113	10 100	6 500	
Infrastructure - Other	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure	36 284	35 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 691	30 100	31 200	
Community	1 366	11 898	-	-	-	384	-	384	12 990	35 671	34 644	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	3 743	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	3 743	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	39 533	34 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 738	38 288	38 331	
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	11 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 609	8 274	14 800	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	10 492	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	6 800	12 500	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 200	8 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 736	1 281	4 500	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	30 547	31 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 255	16 355	31 631	
Community	8 986	3 484	-	-	-	384	-	384	3 484	12 044	7 494	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	13 695	13 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 290	8 274	14 800	
Infrastructure - Road transport	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 021	15 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 589	12 900	16 800	
Infrastructure - Water	16 501	14 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 849	11 441	13 000	
Infrastructure - Other	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure	66 831	66 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 946	40 215	54 900	
Community	19 362	15 183	-	-	-	384	-	384	16 577	47 715	42 340	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	3 743	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	3 743	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	88 358	83 872	-	-	-	144	298	384	86 298	94 238	107 271	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
Infrastructure - Road transport	906 622	1 243 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243 298	878 784	853 113	
Infrastructure - Electricity	618 990	533 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	533 469	611 488	607 878	
Infrastructure - Water	447 747	512 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 337	438 164	431 204	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	380 711	377 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 361	373 070	383 843	
Infrastructure - Other	54 237	34 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 267	48 530	43 200	
Infrastructure	2 409 306	2 700 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 731	2 350 346	2 363 474	
Community	74 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	98 572	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	98 572	98 572	
Investment properties	159 761	152 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 550	152 550	152 550	
Other assets	502 016	685 977	-	-	-	144	195	300	686 287	1 030 975	1 053 081	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	4 179	6 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	6 342	6 121	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 248 626	3 649 998	-	-	-	144	195	300	3 679 307	3 839 745	3 814 826	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	-	85	127 347	124 752	132 231	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	120 795	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	133 857	158 098	
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 852	61 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 852	63 793	66 475	
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 486	18 800	
Infrastructure - Water	16 555	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 298	18 188	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 581	
Infrastructure - Other	2 546	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 638	2 735	
Infrastructure	110 372	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	118 786	
Community	4 878	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 910	5 206	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	5 545	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 827	5 672	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	238 486	248 057	-	-	-	-	-	85	238 486	248 057	261 707	
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	44.7%	40.5%							40.2%	30.1%	36.7%	
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprec	33.6%	27.3%							25.3%	22.8%	26.7%	
R&M as a % of PPE	3.7%	3.3%							3.2%	3.4%	3.8%	
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.9%	4.2%							4.2%	4.2%	4.7%	

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	32 483	32 976							32 976	33 457	34 481	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3 144	3 106							3 106	3 066	3 010	
Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	36	36							36	37	37	
Using public tap (< min. service level)												
Other water supply (< min. service level)												
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	36	36							36	37	37	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	26 910	22 572							22 572	27 717	28 546	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 717	8 717							8 717	8 500	8 300	
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 627	31 289							31 289	36 217	36 846	
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	35 627	31 289							31 289	36 217	36 846	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 950	5 950							5 950	5 600	5 650	
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	19 750	19 750							19 750	20 450	20 950	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 700	25 700							25 700	26 250	26 600	
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	25 700	25 700							25 700	26 250	26 600	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	36 238	34 238							34 238	37 325	38 449	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	36 238	34 238							34 238	37 325	38 449	
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	36 238	34 238							34 238	37 325	38 449	
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 100	7 100							7 100	7 500	8 000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 100	7 100							7 100	7 500	8 000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 100	7 100							7 100	7 500	8 000	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 100	7 100							7 100	7 500	8 000	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 637	1 637							1 637	1 735	1 840	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 544	2 544							2 544	2 697	2 856	
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	4 181	4 181							4 181	4 432	4 696	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69	69							69	73	77	
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210							210	210	210	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 047	2 047							2 047	2 159	2 278	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	43 167	43 167							43 167	45 757	48 502	
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total cost)	45 214	45 214							45 214	47 916	50 781	

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 18 April 2017

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjuncts.	Total Adjuncts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	274 984	269 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 837	297 281	318 547
Executive and council	73 269	73 269	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 389	83 388	91 792
Budget and treasury office	200 653	214 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 109	225 908
Corporate services	762	1 859	-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)	1 739	803	847
Community and public safety	116 537	116 368	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	105 233	112 616	113 584
Community and social services	11 676	10 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 676	14 703	12 315
Sport and recreation	9 675	9 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 421	12 654	10 752
Public safety	37 988	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	38 420	38 877
Housing	58 997	57 103	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	45 947	48 839	51 640
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	25 639	22 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 585	17 168	24 533
Planning and development	14 810	12 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 381	9 951	10 548
Road transport	10 746	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 100	7 129	13 881
Environmental protection	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	83
Trading services	620 478	623 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	623 051	653 995	694 325
Electricity	362 678	360 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 600	383 351	408 112
Water	114 100	117 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 699	121 402	128 044
Waste water management	77 930	79 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 131	79 738	83 495
Waste management	65 570	65 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 622	68 504	73 675
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	1 037 637	1 051 842	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	1 040 686	1 081 060	1 150 989
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	262 295	265 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 975	273 948	290 221
Executive and council	114 535	115 521	-	-	-	120	280	410	115 931	118 197	125 680
Budget and treasury office	69 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153
Corporate services	78 579	82 013	-	-	-	(120)	(200)	(410)	81 603	82 635	87 207
Community and public safety	179 163	181 298	-	-	-	(11 530)	-	(11 530)	169 748	148 176	159 408
Community and social services	34 405	34 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 028	35 334	37 197
Sport and recreation	20 239	18 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 827	20 843	22 140
Public safety	74 657	75 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	76 851	78 884
Housing	49 802	55 333	-	-	-	(11 530)	-	(11 530)	43 783	15 048	20 208
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	176 435	179 897	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	179 897	180 172	189 724
Planning and development	80 325	80 285	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	80 285	80 823	85 575
Road transport	80 387	93 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 958	93 585	87 944
Environmental protection	5 712	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 983	6 204
Trading services	455 103	457 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 343	482 255	509 488
Electricity	277 742	278 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 599	297 102	317 261
Water	59 026	64 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 430	61 272	63 072
Waste water management	59 828	58 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 240	62 076	66 197
Waste management	58 505	58 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 075	60 804	62 948
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 964	1 084 550	1 148 851
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2018/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	14 311	13 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 826	36 890	37 031	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	15 000	16 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 605	14 000	20 500	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	29 311	30 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 431	52 890	57 531	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	5	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	320	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	38 151	35 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 223	41 340	49 740	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 604	17 302	-	-	-	144	250	394	17 696	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	880	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	59 046	55 441	-	-	-	144	250	394	55 835	41 340	49 740	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	88 286	94 230	107 271	



ANNEXURE A1/7

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

7753

Thursday, 30 March 2017

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7753

Donderdag, 30 Maart 2017

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

CONTENTS

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

Provincial Notices

- 85 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016 2

INHOUD

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waaistraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

Provinsiale Kennisgewings

- 85 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikering van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos vervat in die Wes-Kaapse Aansuiwingsbegroting van die 2016 Provinsiale Uitgawes 12

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

P.N. 85/2017

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

30 March 2017

Provincial Notice**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

Gazetting of allocations to municipalities will be made in addition to the transfers in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Extraordinary Gazette No. 7705 dated 24 November 2016 and the 2016 Adjustments Appropriation Act (Act 6 of 2016). The publication of the earmarked allocations to City of Cape Town Municipality as contained in the 2016 Western Cape Main Budget Extraordinary Gazette No. 7576 dated 3 March 2016.

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, in my capacity as Provincial Minister of Finance, hereby publish the attached schedule in terms of the conditions listed in the grants framework published in the 2016 Western Cape Main Budget Extraordinary Gazette No. 7576 dated 3 March 2016 and Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Extraordinary Gazette No. 7705 dated 24 November 2016, which stipulate:

- I. The Department of Human Settlement reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. (Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries) Framework)
- II. Earmarked allocations that are being gazetted, as the Memorandum of Agreement first needed to be entered between the City of Cape Town and the Department of Human Settlements for allocations to be transferred. (The Municipal Accreditation Assistance Grant and the Settlement Assistance Grant Frameworks)

This Provincial Gazette contains re-allocations among various municipalities in line with the grant framework conditions of the Provincial Extra Ordinary Gazette No. 7705 dated 24 November 2016, which stipulates that the lack of progress on certain projects could lead to alternate transfers in future. In addition the publication of earmarked allocation to City of Cape Town Municipality as per Provincial Gazette No. 7576 dated 3 March 2016, is also reflected in this gazette.

IVAN MEYER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE

DATE: 30 MARCH 2017

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlements development and the property market. • Number of informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well located land and properly acquired and developed. • Number of Rural Housing units developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
Details contained in implementation/business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)

- Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.
- The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements Min Mec.
- A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions:
 - The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens;
 - The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8;
 - The project promotes a good national practice in human settlements development; and
 - The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.
- All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlements Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.
- Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.
- The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors.
- The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.
- The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, counter signed by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning. • The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4. • Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2013/14: R1.959 billion • 2014/15: R1.935 billion • 2015/16: R1.951 billion
Projected life	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2016/17: R2.001 billion • 2017/18: R2.461 billion • 2018/19: R2.620 billion
Payment schedule	<p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p>
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedules arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework. • Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities. • Submit 2015/16 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2016. • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlements delivery processes. • Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. • Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. • Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.
Process for approval of 2017/18 financial year allocations	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2016.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2017.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2017/18 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2017.</p>

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	2016/17 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	11 558
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	(2 400)
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(1 350)
B	DC1	WC013	Bergivier	(11 980)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	(7 000)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(9 600)

B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	17 850
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	5 293
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(10 000)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(10 000)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(18 000)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	(4 100)
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	(9 210)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	10 145
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4 280
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	12 480
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	(8 094)
B	DC4	WC048	Krystna	(21 673)
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	3 208
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	14 390
Total allocated				(34 203)
Funds retained by the Department ^{Note}				34 203
TOTAL				-

Note Funds retained by the department	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)
	Municipal Financial Year
	2016/17 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental priority projects	34 203
Total	34 203



ANNEXURE B | 7

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

7742

Tuesday, 7 March 2017

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7742

Dinsdag, 7 Maart 2017

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuisblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

CONTENTS

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wake Street, Cape Town 8001.)

Provincial Notice

- 70 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2017 Budget and not listed in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017 (DOR Bill) 2

INHOUD

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

- 70 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikering van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos in Begroting 2017 gereflekteer en nie gelys in die Wetsontwerp op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2017 (Wetsontwerp) 85

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Weigewer-gebou,
Waalstraat
Kaapstad.

P.N. 70/2017

7 March 2017

Provincial Notice**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY****GAZETTING OF ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2017 BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2017 (DOR BILL)**

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, in my capacity as Provincial Minister of Finance, hereby publish the attached schedule in terms of section 30(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017 (DoR Bill) (B4 of 2017) which stipulates that the Provincial Treasury must on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature or at a later date approved by National Treasury, but not later than 14 days after the Act takes effect, publish the following in the Gazette:

- I. The indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds;
- II. The envisaged division of these allocations contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) in respect of each municipality for the next financial year until the 2019/20 financial year; and
- III. The conditions and other information in respect of these allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

This Provincial Gazette contains the municipal allocations for the 2017/18 MTEF for both the provincial and municipal financial years. The public release of this information enables municipalities to effectively budget and implement programmes over a three-year budgeting cycle. In addition, by the public disclosure of these allocations, sources and levels of provincial funding are made predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities. The release of this information also assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Allocations reflected for agency services delivered on behalf of the Provincial Government, or dealt with on a claim back principle or reflected as transfer to households (as beneficiaries), will not be subject to the annual institutionalised roll-over processes.

DR IVAN MEYER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE
DATE: 7 MARCH 2017

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of Informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of Rural Housing units developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and Inclusive living environment.</p>
Details contained in business/implementation plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome Indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. • The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements Min Mec. • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens; - The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8; - The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and - The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households. • The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, counter signed by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning. • The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4. • Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2014/15: R1.935 billion 2015/16: R1.951 billion 2016/17: R1.989 billion
Projected life	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
MTEF allocations	2017/18: R2.220 billion 2018/19: R2.383 billion 2019/20: R2.543 billion
Payment schedule	<p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p>
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedules arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework. • Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities. • Submit 2016/17 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2017. • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. • Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. • Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. • Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within thirty (30) days of certification of invoices.
Process for approval of 2018/19 financial year allocations	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2017.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2018.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2018/19 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2018.</p>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)	2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	621 054	729 709	794 800	621 054	729 709	794 800
B	DC1	WC011	Matzama	5 400	783		5 400	783	
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	19 540	1 000		19 540	1 000	
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	11 820	360		11 820	360	
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	20 918	10 480		20 918	10 480	
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	22 250			22 250		
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	38 960	22 000	12 000	38 960	22 000	12 000
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	75 764	139 735	58 479	75 764	139 735	58 479
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	7 767	28 000	22 000	7 767	28 000	22 000

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)	2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	100 200	214 494	93 642	100 200	214 494	93 642
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	32 150	22 500	20 000	32 150	22 500	20 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	72 621	62 200	74 150	72 621	62 200	74 150
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	31 670	32 000	58 200	31 670	32 000	58 200
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	20 450	20 000	40 100	20 450	20 000	40 100
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	3 350	9 480		3 350	9 480	
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	2 030			2 030		
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	22 200			22 200		
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	25 500	31 820	25 000	25 500	31 820	25 000
B	DC4	WC044	George	65 800	135 000	149 500	65 800	135 000	149 500
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	35 066	19 640		35 066	19 640	
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	40 374	3 000	12 000	40 374	3 000	12 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	74 134	18 100		74 134	18 100	
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	10 739			10 739		
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	24 000			24 000		
Total allocated				1 383 757	1 500 301	1 359 871	1 383 757	1 500 301	1 359 871
Funds retained by the Department ^{Note}				836 501	882 255	1 183 270	836 501	882 255	1 183 270
TOTAL				2 220 258	2 382 556	2 543 141	2 220 258	2 382 556	2 543 141

Note: Funds retained by the department	Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental priority projects	571 840	652 500	739 500
Individual subsidies, including FISP	73 600	64 400	121 750
Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme	2 500	2 500	2 000
NHBRC	20 000	20 000	20 000
Housing Development Agency (HDA)	22 302	23 000	25 000
Land release projects	69 540	29 240	14 250
Deeds restoration projects	16 243	18 330	-
Informal Settlement Basic Services (Non-Metro)	-	8 000	187 270
OPSCAP (The amount for OPSCAP 2017/18 of R60,476 million excludes the accreditation amount of R5 million which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation Assistance grant, as well as settlement assistance of R1.5 million which is gazetted under the Settlement Assistance grant. The total OPSCAP amount is R66,976 million.)	60 476	64 285	73 500
Total	836 501	882 255	1 183 270

ANNEXURE C/2



HERMANUS
ADMINISTRASIE ADMINISTRATION

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

TO DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING
DIRECTOR FINANCE

FROM DENNIS HENDRIKS
SENIOR MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES

DATE 30 MARCH 2017

RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS 2016/17

It is hereby requested that the total amount of R500 000.00 of the MIG budget (R250 000.00 capital & R 250 000.00 operational) be transferred to the Basic Salary & Wages vote, vote number 12190202530000.

As a result of the abovementioned transfer there will be a saving of R500 000.00 on the Salary & Wages vote.

It is further requested that –

- i. An amount of R250 000.00 be made available on OPEX for PMU - Control Items
- ii. An amount of R250 000.00 be made available on CAPEX (Operating Cash) for furniture & equipment for the Preekstoel Offices.

Regards


Dennis Hendriks
Senior Manager: Engineering Services

06/04/2017
DATE


Director: Infrastructure & Planning

6/4/2017
DATE


Director: Finance

7/4/2017
DATE


MUNICIPAL MANAGER

7/4/2017
DATE

DP

C2/2

Office of the
Municipal Manager

MEMORANDUM

Kantoor van die
Munisipale Bestuurder

e-mail: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

Tel: 028 – 313 8003

Fax: 086 568 9726

The Executive Mayor

APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Section 56(1)(a)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended by section 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011 (Act 7 of 2011) with effect from 5 July 2011, provides as follows:

"A municipal council, after consultation with the municipal manager, must appoint-

- (i)
- (ii) *an acting manager directly accountable to the municipal manager under circumstances and for a period as prescribed."*

Council resolved on 1 June 2011 *inter alia* as follows:

"Item 7: DELEGATED POWERS TO EXECUTIVE MAYOR

RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY)

1. *that the Principles and Conditions of Delegation, pages 30-36 to item 7 which served before Council on 1 June 2011, be re-confirmed; and*
2. *that all powers not reserved by law for full council, be delegated to the executive mayor."*

The Municipal Manager will be out of the office from 5 until 10 April 2017. It is recommended that you appoint Ms Desireé Arrison, Director: Management Services, as Acting Municipal Manager for this period, in terms of your Delegated Powers referred to above.


C GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

3 / 1 / 4 / 2017

Recommendation approved / ~~not approved~~ / ~~approved with the following amendments.~~


ALD RUDOLPH SMITH
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

4 / 1 / 4 / 2017

PO Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

2016/2017 - 3rd Adjustment Budget

<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Notes</u>
20150309165154	12990203280000 Inventory:Finished Goods
	-14 355 656 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20150309165154	12990203280000 Inventory:Finished Goods
	2 805 825 New 2017/18 Housing Allocation with effect from 01 April 2017
20170301144541	12190202530001 Staff:Basic Salary&Wages
	500 000 Re-allocate MIG expenditure as per memo
20170301144541	12190202530001 Staff:Basic Salary&Wages
	-500 000 Re-allocate MIG expenditure as per memo
20150807143328	12190203810001 OperCost:Assets < Capital Threshold
	-250 000 Re-allocate MIG expenditure as per memo
20150807143328	12190203810001 OperCost:Assets < Capital Threshold
	250 000 Re-allocate MIG expenditure as per memo
20170124154901	10650203930001 OperCost:Bursaries (Empis)
	-120 000 Re-allocation between Departments
	120 000 Re-allocation between Departments
	<u>-11 549 831</u>
<u>Revenue</u>	
20150212025566	12990155280000 OperMonetr:WC-Housing
	14 355 656 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20150212025568	12990129430000 CapMonetar:WC-Housing
	3 644 344 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20150212025566	12990155280000 OperMonetr:WC-Housing
	-2 805 825 New 2017/18 Housing Allocation with effect from 01 April 2017
20150212025568	12990129430000 CapMonetar:WC-Housing
	-4 038 526 New 2017/18 Housing Allocation with effect from 01 April 2017
20170124144127	10650155350001 OperMonetr:WC-Capacity Building- Intern/Bursary
	120 000 Re-allocation between Departments
	-120 000 Re-allocation between Departments
20170124144127	10650155350001 OperMonetr:WC-Capacity Building- Intern/Bursary
	60 000 Re-allocation between Departments
	-60 000 Re-allocation between Departments
	<u>11 155 649</u>
<u>Capital</u>	
20160628085203	5 02 5009 010 1 HAWSTON PROJECT -IRDP
	-4 038 526 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20150615130159	5 02 5009 001 1 MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE
	500 000 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20150615130853	5 02 5009 005 1 SWARTDAMROAD IRDP
	-105 818 Reduction as per prov-gazette-extra_7753-treasury-30-march-17
20160628085203	5 02 5009 010 1 HAWSTON PROJECT -IRDP
	4 038 526 New 2017/18 Housing Allocation with effect from 01 April 2017
20170223103807	5 02 5001 055 1 PMU MIG PROJECT
	-250 000 Change funding source from MIG grant to surplus as per memo
20170223103807	5 02 5001 055 1 PMU MIG PROJECT
	250 000 Change funding source from MIG grant to surplus as per memo
	<u>394 182</u>

Corrections on B Schedule

Opex

Expenditure:

Employee related costs -396 700 Incorrectly allocated to Employee related costs instead of remuneration of councillors
 Remuneration of councillors 396 700 Incorrectly allocated to Employee related costs instead of remuneration of councillors
 Depreciation & asset impairment 85 000 Incorrectly allocated to Contracted Services instead of Depreciation
 Contracted services -85 000 Incorrectly allocated to Contracted Services instead of Depreciation

Revenue:

Transfers recognised - capital 3 500 000 Incorrectly allocated to Transfers recognised- capital instead of Contributions recognised-capital
 Contributions recognised - capital -3 500 000 Incorrectly allocated to Transfers recognised- capital instead of Contributions recognised-capital

Capax

National Government 3 500 000 Incorrectly allocated to National Government instead of other transfers and grants
 Other transfers and grants -3 500 000 Incorrectly allocated to National Government instead of other transfers and grants

	SCH B	SAMRAS			
Revenue by Vote					
Vote 1 - Council	73 182 246	-73 182 246	0		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	0	0	0		
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 013 120	-1 013 120	-0		
Vote 4 - Finance	214 709 522	-214 709 522	-0		
Vote 5 - Community Services	294 111 400	-294 111 400	-0		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352 051	-3 352 051	0		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	426 284 818	-426 284 818	0		
Vote 8 - Protection Services	39 188 872	-39 188 872	0		
Total Revenue by Vote	1 051 842 029	-1 051 842 029	-0		
Expenditure by Vote					
Vote 1 - Council	92 195 467	92 180 400	15 067	20150212012405	1 0050 2 018000 00
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 649 244	4 649 244	0		Depr:Furniture&Off Equip-A
Vote 3 - Management Services	45 004 167	45 004 168	-1		Allocated to Community Services instead of Council General
Vote 4 - Finance	68 440 903	68 440 904	-1		
Vote 5 - Community Services	351 301 623	351 297 895	3 728		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 673 135	10 691 961	-18 826	20150212018406	1 1130 2 018000 00
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	437 238 730	437 238 697	33		Depr:Furniture&Off Equip-A
Vote 8 - Protection Services	75 010 550	75 010 549	1		Allocated to Community Services instead of LED
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 084 513 819	1 084 513 818	1		
				20150212014118	10220200730000
					Conserv:Business&Fin Mana
					Allocated to Depreciation instead of Contracted Services
				Vote 1 - Council	289 820
				Vote 3 - Management Services	Re-allocate salaries l.r.o the Mayor's Office from Communication
					-289 820
					Re-allocate salaries l.r.o the Mayor's Office from Communication
					261 533
					Staff:Basic Salary&Wages
					21 794
					Staff:Annual Bonus
					1 620
					Staff:Cellular&Telephone
					3 000
					Staff:Cellular&Telephone
					1 785
					Staff:Unemployment Insuran
					88
					Staff:Bargaining Council
					289 820

HOUSING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS -2016/2017

Project	Cost Allocation	Current Amended Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Re-allocations - Gazette 7753	Final Amended Budget April 2016/2017	Funds from 2017/2018 Financial year - Gazette 7742	Final Budget 2016/2017
EHP	12990203280000	260 000.00	-204 987.92	55 012.08		55 012.08
Swartdamweg TS (48 + 131)	12990203280000	14 055 013.00	940 049.48	14 995 062.48		14 995 062.48
Site C TS (132 + 150)	12990203280000	17 207 704.00	-17 101 885.00	105 819.00	2 805 825.00	2 911 644.00
Housing Admin Site TS (39)	12990203280000	1 168 709.00	871 168.44	2 039 877.44		2 039 877.44
Zwellhle Admin Site (TRA)	12990203280000	10 088 446.00		10 088 446.00		10 088 446.00
Garden Site TS (58)	12990203280000	6 745 858.00	-1.00	6 745 857.00		6 745 857.00
Title Deed Restoration			1 140 000.00	1 140 000.00		1 140 000.00
TOTAL OPEX	Opex bottomline 2nd Adj budget	49 525 730.00	-14 355 656.00	35 170 074.00	2 805 825.00	37 975 899.00

Stanford IRDP	5 02 5009 006 1	1 612 884.00		1 612 884.00		1 612 884.00
Hawston IRDP	5 02 5009 010 1	4 038 526.00	-4 038 526.00	0.00	4 038 526.00	4 038 526.00
Mandela Square /Garden Site	5 02 5009 001 1	500 000.00	500 000.00	1 000 000.00		1 000 000.00
Swartdamroad IRDP	5 02 5009 005 1	105 818.00	-105 818.00	0.00		0.00
Admin Site TRA Wetcores (125)	5 02 5009 012 1	1 000 000.00		1 000 000.00		1 000 000.00
TOTAL CAPEX		7 257 228.00	-3 644 344.00	3 612 884.00	4 038 526.00	7 651 410.00

GRAND TOTAL		56 782 958.00	-18 000 000.00	38 782 958.00	6 844 351.00	45 627 309.00
--------------------	--	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17 - 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2016/17 BUDGET			3RD ADJ BUDGET			TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	NOTE NUMBERS			
						REVISED BUDGET Adj Budget		REVISD BUDGET Adj Budget		TOTAL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)				TOTAL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)								
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			70 878	0	70 878	0	0	70 878						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MAYOR'S OFFICE	D Anson	Surplus	5 700	0	5 700	0	0	5 700	2016022112633	6 02 5006 091 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MUNICIPAL MANAGER, TOWN SECRETARY & CHIEF EXEC	F Mphahlele	Surplus	10 878	0	10 878	0	0	10 878	2016022114704	6 02 5006 068 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MUNICIPAL MANAGER, TOWN SECRETARY & CHIEF EXEC	M Van Rhoads	Surplus/Operating cash	54 300	0	54 300	0	0	54 300	2016022112086	6 02 5006 130 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			904 147	0	904 147	0	0	904 147						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FLEET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	J van Asperen	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	0	0	60 000	2016022110281	6 02 5004 028 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS CORE LICENSES	J van Asperen	Surplus	25 000	0	25 000	0	0	25 000	20170409068327	6 02 5001 098 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CARAVAN PARK LICENSES FEES	J van Asperen	Surplus	20 000	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	2016022114523	6 02 5004 037 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ACT OVERSTRAND WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000	0	0	600 000	2016022116026	6 02 5006 068 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL SUPPORT SERVICES	H Van Tonder	Surplus	120 000	0	120 000	0	0	120 000	2016022114323	6 02 5006 087 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Thysdale	Surplus	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	2016022114422	6 02 5006 015 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FLEET MANAGEMENT	M Bannan	Surplus	1 754	0	1 754	0	0	1 754	2016022113111	6 02 5006 082 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES - REFURBISHMENT/REBUILD ENGINES	M Barnum	Surplus	43 363	0	43 363	0	0	43 363	2016022113239	6 02 5006 001 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - PROPERTY SERVICES	A Kozbe	Surplus	4 000	0	4 000	0	0	4 000	2016022114684	6 02 5006 220 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			983 100	250 000	433 100	250 000	-250 000	433 100						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS BUILDING REGULATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	J Simon	Surplus	23 000	0	23 000	0	0	23 000	2016022112000	6 02 5006 224 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS TOWN PLANNING - BUILDING REGULATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	R Kuchar	Surplus	4 000	0	4 000	0	0	4 000	2016022114684	6 02 5006 224 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS NATURE CONSERVATION	L De Villiers	Surplus	8 000	0	8 000	0	0	8 000	2016022114334	6 02 5006 229 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	BADMOON FENCING PROJECT	L De Villiers	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	2016022114683	6 02 5006 031 1				
Gansbaai	Megabane	Ward 01	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACES/PLAY PARKS	F Mphahlele	Operating cash -WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	2016022114628	6 02 5006 032 1				
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	UPGRADE OF MARKET SQUARE (CARE DRIVE DYSMARKET STREET)	F Mphahlele	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	2016022114628	6 02 5006 033 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING	S Mesthane	Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	0	0	15 000	2016022113218	6 02 5006 111 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS GIS	D Hendrick	Surplus	250 000	0	250 000	-250 000	0	250 000	2017022310287	6 02 5001 086 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS GIS	G Strydom	Surplus	2 500	0	2 500	0	0	2 500	2016022112040	6 02 5006 222 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PUBLIC SAFETY			1 080 080	4 200 000	2 280 080	1 080 080	1 200 000	2 280 080						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	L Smith	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	0	0	60 000	2016022112128	6 02 5006 074 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS WSP-WARD 10	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	28 126	0	28 126	0	0	28 126	2017030906458	6 02 5006 069 1				
Gansbaai	Megabane	Ward 01	FIRE HYDRANTS (PHASE 1)	J De Villiers	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	2016022114687	6 02 5006 034 1				
Kleinmond	Wegvast	Ward 10	COMPLETION OF FIRE STATION	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	21 874	0	21 874	0	0	21 874	2016022112447	6 02 5006 004 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FIRE FLEET REFURBISHMENT	L Smith	Surplus-ROVER	570 000	0	570 000	0	0	570 000	2016022119122	6 02 5006 002 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES - FIRE	M Barnum	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	2016022114210	6 02 5006 003 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	L Smith	Provisional Serv Grant	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	2016022114046	6 02 5006 004 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS POLICE FORCE, TRAFFIC AND STREET PARKING CONTROL	R Frazer	Surplus	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	2016022114281	6 02 5006 076 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			1 019 000	0	1 019 000	0	0	1 019 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	EXTENSION OF THUSING CENTRE	D Henrichs	WSP	0	0	0	0	0	0	2016022112619	6 02 5001 028 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	BUILDING OF DISABLED TOILET AT MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTS GROUND	B Phahles	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	2016022118122	6 02 5006 038 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	DISABLED TOILET & TODDLER CHANGING ROOM/KAMMA BAA	D Kearney	Surplus	65 000	0	65 000	0	0	65 000	201702231148864	6 02 5001 028 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	CONCRETE IN WEST CLIFF	B Phahles	Operating cash -WSP	220 000	0	220 000	0	0	220 000	2016022115100	6 02 5006 036 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADING OF MOFFAT HALL	B Phahles	Operating cash -WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	2016022118129	6 02 5006 037 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 05	ZWELILE TAXI RANK/FENCING AND MAINTENANCE	B Phahles	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	2016022118212	6 02 5006 038 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 05	UPGRADING OF MASSIVE CRECHE/FENCING PURCHASING AND FIDING PLAY PARK ED	B Phahles	Operating cash -WSP	0	0	0	0	0	0	20160221152467	6 02 5006 039 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	PASYSYSTEM - ZWELILE COMMUNITY HALL	D Kearney	Surplus	230 000	0	230 000	0	0	230 000	201702231148864	6 02 5001 028 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	KUGER & STORE ROOM - JAYSTON SWIMMING POOL	D Kearney	Surplus	4 000	0	4 000	0	0	4 000	20170223111984	6 02 5006 176 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	HAYSTON THUSING CENTRE 'SOUND SYSTEM	D Van Rhoads	Operating cash -WSP	40 000	0	40 000	0	0	40 000	20160221152018	6 02 5006 041 1				
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 06	CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN RAILINGS AND STEPS IN 4TH STREET	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	2016022115213	6 02 5006 042 1				
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	EXTENSION AND QUALIFICATION OF BUS SHELTER OPPOSITE SYMBULELA CRECHE	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	250 000	0	250 000	0	0	250 000	2016022115213	6 02 5006 043 1				
Modulung	Modulung	Ward 10	EXTENSIONAL TREATMENTS TO WOODLUSING COMMUNITY HALL	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	2016022115213	6 02 5006 044 1				
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	LIBRARIES			0	685 000	685 000	0	0	685 000	2016022114778	6 02 5001 028 1				
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	HAYSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	D Kearney	Provl-Library Gr	0	315 000	315 000	0	0	315 000	20170223112049	6 02 5001 028 1				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES	D Kearney	Provl-Library Gr	0	0	0	0	0	0	2015061812027	6 02 5006 068 1				

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS						
Genabai	Blompaik	Ward 02	SPORT & RECREATION	F Alpaugh	Operating cash-WSP	638 356	1 265 000	1 903 356	638 368	1 265 000	1 903 368	26199437106201	5 02 5008 044 1						
						20 000	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	26199437106211	5 02 5008 045 1						
						100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	26199437106216	5 02 5009 046 1						
						30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	26199437106226	5 02 5009 047 1						
						85 000	0	85 000	0	0	85 000	26199437106236	5 02 5009 048 1						
						150 000	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	26199437106246	5 02 5009 049 1						
						40 122	0	40 122	0	0	40 122	26199437106256	5 02 5009 050 1						
						12 240	0	12 240	0	0	12 240	26199437106266	5 02 5009 051 1						
						201 000	0	201 000	0	0	201 000	26199437106276	5 02 5009 052 1						
						0	1 265 000	1 265 000	0	0	1 265 000	26199437106286	5 02 5009 053 1						
						0	0	0	0	0	0	26199437106296	5 02 5009 054 1						
						3 873 129	7 287 228	10 330 357	394 182	3 073 129	7 651 410	10 724 539							
						Hennaus	Zwielbe	Ward 03	HOUSING	B Low	PROV-H	0	500 000	500 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	20150616130169	5 02 5009 001 1
												0	105 518	105 518	0	0	105 518	20150616130179	5 02 5009 002 1
												0	1 612 864	1 612 864	0	1 912 864	1 612 864	20150616130189	5 02 5009 003 1
												0	4 038 528	4 038 528	0	4 038 528	4 038 528	20150616130199	5 02 5009 004 1
												2 073 120	0	2 073 120	0	0	2 073 120	20150616130209	5 02 5009 005 1
												1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20150616130219	5 02 5009 006 1
												0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	20150616130229	5 02 5009 007 1
0	0	0	0	0	0							20150616130239	5 02 5009 008 1						
2 035 607	9 708 941	11 744 548	394 182	2 035 607	9 708 941							11 744 548							
Hennaus	Zwielbe	Ward 05	ROADS	D Hendriks	MG							0	1 854 411	1 854 411	0	1 854 411	1 854 411	20150616133039	5 02 5009 009 1
												0	7 000 000	7 000 000	0	7 000 000	7 000 000	20150616133049	5 02 5009 010 1
												0	404 500	404 500	0	404 500	404 500	20150616133059	5 02 5009 011 1
												50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20150616133069	5 02 5009 012 1
												60 000	0	60 000	0	0	60 000	20150616133079	5 02 5009 013 1
												30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	20150616133089	5 02 5009 014 1
												135 000	0	135 000	0	0	135 000	20150616133099	5 02 5009 015 1
												80 000	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	20150616133109	5 02 5009 016 1
												50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20150616133119	5 02 5009 017 1
												0	0	0	0	0	0	20150616133129	5 02 5009 018 1
						0	0	0	0	0	0	20150616133139	5 02 5009 019 1						
						0	0	0	0	0	0	20150616133149	5 02 5009 020 1						
						100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20150616133159	5 02 5009 021 1						
						70 000	0	70 000	0	0	70 000	20150616133169	5 02 5009 022 1						
						100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20150616133179	5 02 5009 023 1						
						100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20150616133189	5 02 5009 024 1						
						430 000	0	430 000	0	450 000	450 000	20150616133199	5 02 5009 025 1						
						200 000	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	20150616133209	5 02 5009 026 1						
						14 000	0	14 000	0	0	14 000	20150616133219	5 02 5009 027 1						
1 041 807	0	1 041 807	0	1 041 807	1 041 807	20150616133229	5 02 5009 028 1												
5 000	0	5 000	0	0	5 000	20150616133239	5 02 5009 029 1												
0	0	0	0	0	0	20150616133249	5 02 5009 030 1												
15 537 003	7 807 106	23 344 109	15 537 003	7 807 106	23 344 109	23 344 109													
Genabai	Genabai	Ward 02	ELECTRICITY	D Mene	ELTRIP	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	26199437102806	5 02 5009 031 1						
						1 650 344	0	1 650 344	0	1 650 344	1 650 344	26199437102816	5 02 5009 032 1						
						0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	26199437102826	5 02 5009 033 1						
						3 977 800	0	3 977 800	0	0	3 977 800	26199437102836	5 02 5009 034 1						
						1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	0	1 500 000	26199437102846	5 02 5009 035 1						
						1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	0	1 500 000	26199437102856	5 02 5009 036 1						
						15 000	0	15 000	0	0	15 000	26199437102866	5 02 5009 037 1						
						10 000	0	10 000	0	0	10 000	26199437102876	5 02 5009 038 1						
						0	0	0	0	0	0	26199437102886	5 02 5009 039 1						
						0	0	0	0	0	0	26199437102896	5 02 5009 040 1						
						15 400	0	15 400	0	0	15 400	26199437102906	5 02 5009 041 1						
						11 500	0	11 500	0	0	11 500	26199437102916	5 02 5009 042 1						
						20 000	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	26199437102926	5 02 5009 043 1						
						30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	26199437102936	5 02 5009 044 1						

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS
Hermannus Overstrand	Sandhoef Overstrand	Ward 07	STREETLIGHTS-SANDHAM	K.d Plezals	Operating cash-WSP	05 000	0	05 000	04 000	0	04 000	29178225112061	5 02 0008 007 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -ELECTRICITY	H Barmen	Surplus	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	291600020140417	5 02 0008 005 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 08	FLOODLIGHTS-HANWTON SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Operating cash-WSP-67	350 000	0	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	291600016121205	5 02 0008 007 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 08	FLOODLIGHTS-HANWTON SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Lotus-R/OVER	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	291600016121210	5 02 0008 007 1	
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 08	FLOODLIGHTS-HANWTON SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	MIG	0	1 345 500	1 345 500	0	1 345 500	291600016121200	5 02 0008 007 1	
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 05	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELHLE SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Operating cash-WSP-67	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	291600016121210	5 02 0008 008 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 05	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELHLE SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Lotus-R/OVER	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	291600016121201	5 02 0008 008 1	
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 08	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELHLE SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Operating cash-WSP-67	350 000	0	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	291600020085030	5 02 0008 007 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 12	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELHLE SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Operating cash-WSP-67	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000	291600016121205	5 02 0008 008 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 12	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELHLE SPORT GROUNDS	K.d Plezals	Solar rebate-R/OVER	0	481 517	481 517	0	481 517	291600016121210	5 02 0008 007 1	
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION IN INFORMAL AREAS	K.d Plezals	Surplus-DCover-R/OVER	2 040 750	0	2 040 750	2 040 750	0	2 040 750	291600018120217	5 02 0008 007 1
Hermannus Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSING PROJECTS	S. Mader	EL&R/OVER	200 200	0	200 200	200 200	0	200 200	291600018120217	5 02 0008 007 1
WATER						11 978 846	3 610 000	15 588 846	11 978 846	3 610 000	15 588 846		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	H Bignaus	EL&R/OVER & EL&R	200 513	0	200 513	200 513	0	200 513	291600016127212	5 02 0001 022 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PEARLY BEACH WTW PRE-TREATMENT	H Bignaus	EL7	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	291600016123243	5 02 0001 022 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PEARLY BEACH WTW PRE-TREATMENT	H Bignaus	EL&R/OVER	900 000	0	900 000	900 000	0	900 000	291600016123243	5 02 0001 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PEARLY BEACH WTW PRE-TREATMENT	H Bignaus	SURPLUS-6L	350 000	0	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	291600016123243	5 02 0001 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FRANKRIAL-LEENBAU-GANSBAAI PIPELINES	H Bignaus	EL7	0	0	0	0	0	0	291600020110000	5 02 0001 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISH BUFFELS RIVER DAM BRIDGE AND TOWER & PALMLET RIVER WDR	H Bignaus	EL&R/OVER& EL&R	0 116 333	0	0 116 333	0 116 333	0	0 116 333	291600016123231	5 02 0001 024 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER PUMPS (CONTINGENCY 1)	H Bignaus	EL7/69	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	291600016125712	5 02 0007 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW 1 ML/S RESERVOIR OHV/B31	D Hendriks	EL7	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	291600016123244	5 02 0001 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW 1 ML/S RESERVOIR OHV/B31	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 110 000	3 110 000	0	3 110 000	291600016123244	5 02 0001 025 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HANWTON BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	D Hendriks	MIG	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	291600016123220	5 02 0001 021 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-WATER DISTRIBUTION	P Burger	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	291600016128126	5 02 0008 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-WATER DISTRIBUTION	P Burger	Surplus	11 000	0	11 000	11 000	0	11 000	291600016128126	5 02 0008 007 1
SEWERAGE						12 348 019	2 500 500	14 848 519	12 348 019	2 500 500	14 848 519		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	H Bignaus	EL7/9	6 123 920	0	6 123 920	6 123 920	0	6 123 920	291600016124000	5 02 0001 022 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	STANFORD -SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignaus	EL7	4 932 200	0	4 932 200	4 932 200	0	4 932 200	291600016126107	5 02 0001 021 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WWTW UPGRADE STANFORD (ACIF)	H Bignaus	ACIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	291600020127151	5 02 0001 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE PUMPS (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignaus	EL7/69	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	291600016126250	5 02 0007 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF KIDROOKE PIPELINE	H Bignaus	EL&R	701 822	0	701 822	701 822	0	701 822	291600016126222	5 02 0001 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM @ OHS132	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 500 500	2 500 500	0	2 500 500	291600020113000	5 02 0001 003 1	
STORMWATER						230 000	2 100 000	2 330 000	230 000	2 100 000	2 330 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 100 000	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	291600020113350	5 02 0001 004 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FISH-HAVEN-STORMWATER	D Kearney	Operating cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	291600020091123	5 02 0008 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE DITCHES	D Van Rhode	Operating cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	291600020116723	5 02 0008 008 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT						15 000	0	15 000	15 000	0	15 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	P Burger	Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	15 000	0	15 000	291600016121507	5 02 0008 001 1
GRAND TOTAL						49 173 177	36 688 745	85 871 922	250 000	144 182	49 423 177	36 842 927	86 266 104

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS
EXTERNAL LDAN 7000 GENERAL CAPITAL													
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EL&R/OVER			31 646 010	0	31 646 010	0	0	31 646 010		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EL&R/OVER			4 000 100	0	4 000 100	0	0	4 000 100		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SURPLUS-R/OVER			570 000	0	570 000	0	0	570 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SURPLUS CASH			3 547 000	0	3 547 000	0	0	3 547 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OPERATING CASH-WSP			2 870 000	0	2 870 000	0	0	2 870 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OPERATING CASH-WSP-R/OVER			750 000	0	750 000	0	0	750 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SOLAR REBATE-R/OVER			481 517	0	481 517	0	0	481 517		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SURPLUS-DCONTR-R/OVER			2 040 750	0	2 040 750	0	0	2 040 750		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SURPLUS-6L			1 350 000	0	1 350 000	0	0	1 350 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND			2 073 120	0	2 073 120	0	0	2 073 120		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LOTTO-R/OVER			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ACIF			0	0	0	0	0	0		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEP			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	0	5 000 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MIG			20 530 000	-250 000	20 280 000	0	0	20 280 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROV-HOUSING			1 257 238	304 182	1 561 420	0	0	1 561 420		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROV-LIBRARIES			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROV-FIRE SERV-GROUNT			1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000		
GRAND TOTAL						49 173 177	36 688 745	85 871 922	250 000	144 182	49 423 177	36 842 927	86 266 104

**Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables**

Version 2.8

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 3138040	Fax:	028 3138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	18 April 2017		
MTREF:	2016	Budget Year:	2016/17
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality		

93/46

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1 Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2 Municipal Manager	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3 Management Services	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	3.9 Risk Management	3.9 - Risk Management
	3.10 Municipal Court	3.10 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4 Finance	
	4.1 Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2 Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3 Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5 Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6 Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2 Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4 Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5 Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6 Housing & Social Upfitment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment
	5.7 Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8 Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9 Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10 Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6 Local Economic Development	
	6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2 Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3 Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4 EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	Vote 7 Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4 Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6 Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7 Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8 Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10 Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 8 Protection Services	
	8.1 Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2 Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3 Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4 Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5 Fire Brigades/Disaster Management	8.5 - Fire Brigades/Disaster Management
	8.6 Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7 Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit

94/46

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	RUDOLPH SMITH
Telephone number	028 3138058
Cell number	082 5146 411
Fax number	028 3138057
E-mail address	rsmith@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	050 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer:	
Name	SANTIE REYNÉKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

G5/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	181 439	180 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 639	192 328	203 865
Service charges	607 054	606 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	606 116	643 477	682 086
Investment revenue	16 489	15 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 489	12 795	13 563
Transfers recognised - operational	126 313	133 025	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	121 725	106 430	113 519
Other own revenue	67 879	70 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 335	56 428	70 685
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 175	1 015 605	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	1 094 305	1 017 455	1 083 718
Employee costs	314 204	310 893	-	-	-	500	(897)	(397)	310 496	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	9 110	-	-	-	-	397	397	9 507	9 620	10 161
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237
Finance charges	46 421	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	45 440
Materials and bulk purchases	285 811	286 105	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	276 555	267 988	291 802
Transfers and grants	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	242 280	245 244	-	-	-	(250)	165	(85)	245 159	252 407	265 738
Total Expenditure	1 072 955	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 954	1 084 550	1 148 651
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 820)	(68 909)	-	-	-	-	250	250	(88 659)	(87 094)	(85 133)
Transfers recognised - capital	38 962	31 737	-	-	-	144	3 500	3 644	35 381	63 604	67 271
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 000	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271
Transfers recognised - capital	43 482	35 237	-	-	-	144	-	144	35 381	64 230	67 271
Public contributions & donations	1 462	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-
Borrowing	33 824	35 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 854	30 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	8 806	13 319	-	-	-	-	250	250	13 559	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271
Financial position											
Total current assets	238 862	316 371	-	-	-	-	406	406	316 779	344 216	388 449
Total non current assets	3 284 285	3 707 431	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 707 740	3 881 532	3 663 097
Total current liabilities	183 881	183 981	-	-	-	-	116	116	184 098	187 401	191 929
Total non current liabilities	636 115	636 115	-	-	-	-	206	206	636 322	646 245	682 938
Community wealth/Equity	2 703 150	3 283 705	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	103 090	106 019	-	-	-	144	(1 704)	(1 559)	103 460	109 290	136 325
Net cash from (used) investing	(95 217)	(93 522)	-	-	-	(144)	1 704	1 559	(91 983)	(88 543)	(113 802)
Net cash from (used) financing	5 787	5 258	-	-	-	-	408	408	5 656	2 139	8 054
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	191 536	-	-	-	0	406	408	191 944	204 830	236 407
Cash back/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	149 455	228 939	-	-	-	-	406	408	229 347	246 556	284 675
Application of cash and investments	10 503	6 268	-	-	-	-	166	166	5 434	(1 330)	(11 229)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	138 952	222 671	-	-	-	-	242	242	222 913	247 895	295 904
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (MDV)	3 248 926	3 658 998	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 670 307	3 639 785	3 614 820
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237
Renewal of Existing Assets	39 533	34 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 738	28 399	36 325
Repairs and Maintenance	120 796	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 088
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4 181	4 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	4 432	4 698
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	47 916	50 781
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G6/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 16 April 2017

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	274 964	269 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 437	297 281	318 547
Executive and council	73 269	73 269	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 389	83 968	91 792
Budget and treasury office	200 963	214 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 109	225 908
Corporate services	762	1 859	-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)	1 739	803	847
<i>Community and public safety</i>	116 537	116 389	-	-	-	(11 158)	-	(11 158)	105 233	112 616	113 584
Community and social services	11 676	10 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 676	14 703	12 316
Sport and recreation	9 675	9 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 421	12 654	10 752
Public safety	37 888	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	38 420	38 877
Housing	56 997	57 103	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	45 947	46 839	51 640
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 639	22 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 565	17 160	24 533
Planning and development	14 810	12 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 381	9 951	10 548
Road transport	10 746	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 100	7 129	13 891
Environmental protection	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	80	93
<i>Trading services</i>	620 478	623 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	623 051	653 995	694 325
Electricity	362 878	360 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 600	383 351	408 112
Water	114 100	117 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 699	121 402	129 044
Waste water management	77 930	79 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 131	79 738	83 495
Waste management	65 570	65 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 622	69 504	73 675
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	1 037 637	1 051 842	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 158)	1 040 686	1 081 080	1 150 865
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	262 295	265 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 975	273 948	280 221
Executive and council	114 535	115 521	-	-	-	120	290	410	115 931	116 197	125 860
Budget and treasury office	69 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153
Corporate services	78 579	82 013	-	-	-	(120)	(290)	(410)	81 603	82 635	87 207
<i>Community and public safety</i>	179 163	181 288	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	169 744	146 176	159 408
Community and social services	34 465	34 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 026	35 334	37 197
Sport and recreation	20 239	16 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 927	20 843	22 140
Public safety	74 657	75 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	76 951	79 864
Housing	49 802	55 333	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	43 783	15 048	20 209
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	176 435	179 897	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	179 897	180 172	189 724
Planning and development	80 325	80 285	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	80 285	80 623	85 576
Road transport	90 397	93 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 959	93 685	97 944
Environmental protection	5 712	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 983	6 204
<i>Trading services</i>	495 103	497 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 343	482 255	509 499
Electricity	277 742	276 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 599	287 102	317 281
Water	59 028	64 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 430	61 272	63 072
Waste water management	59 628	58 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 240	62 976	66 197
Waste management	58 505	58 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 075	60 904	62 948
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 964	1 084 550	1 148 651
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 498)	2 136

9/7/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 18 April 2017

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand											
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	274 964	289 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 837	297 281	318 547
<i>Executive and council</i>	73 269	73 269	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 389	83 368	91 792
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	73 269	73 269	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 389	83 368	91 792
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Budget and treasury office</i>	200 953	214 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 109	225 908
<i>Corporate services</i>	762	1 659	-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)	1 739	803	847
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	180	-	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	-	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-
<i>Other Admin</i>	762	762	-	-	-	60	-	60	822	803	847
<i>Community and public safety</i>	116 537	116 389	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	105 233	112 618	115 584
<i>Community and social services</i>	19 878	10 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 878	14 703	12 315
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	7 001	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 001	6 307	6 686
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	4 469	3 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 469	8 177	5 397
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	231
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>	9 675	9 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 421	12 654	10 752
<i>Public safety</i>	37 988	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	38 420	38 877
<i>Police</i>	154	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	164	173
<i>Fire</i>	1 475	2 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 675	1 564	1 657
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	36 359	36 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 359	36 692	37 047
<i>Housing</i>	56 997	57 103	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	45 947	46 639	51 840
<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 639	22 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 585	17 168	24 533
<i>Planning and development</i>	14 810	12 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 381	9 951	10 546
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	6 652	4 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	1 516	1 607
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	7 958	7 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 958	8 435	8 941
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	10 748	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 100	7 129	13 091
<i>Roads</i>	10 748	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 100	7 129	13 091
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	628 478	623 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	623 051	653 995	694 325
<i>Electricity</i>	362 878	360 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 600	383 351	408 112
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	362 878	360 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 600	383 351	408 112
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>	114 100	117 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 699	121 402	129 044
<i>Water Distribution</i>	114 100	117 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 699	121 402	129 044
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	77 830	79 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 131	79 738	83 495
<i>Sewerage</i>	76 430	77 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 031	78 323	82 495
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	1 500	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 415	1 000
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>	65 570	65 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 622	69 504	73 875
<i>Solid Waste</i>	65 570	65 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 622	69 504	73 875
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	1 837 637	1 051 642	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	1 040 666	1 061 660	1 150 989

G8/46

Expenditure - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration	262 295	265 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 975	273 948	299 221	
Executive and council	114 535	115 521	-	-	-	120	290	410	115 931	118 197	125 860	
Mayor and Council	112 194	113 200	-	-	-	120	290	410	113 609	115 720	123 239	
Municipal Manager	2 341	2 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 321	2 477	2 621	
Budget and treasury office	69 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153	
Corporate services	78 579	82 013	-	-	-	(120)	(290)	(410)	81 603	82 635	87 207	
Human Resources	10 566	10 701	-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)	10 581	11 113	11 667	
Information Technology	16 428	15 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 146	17 284	18 183	
Property Services	6 014	6 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 164	6 375	6 757	
Other Admin	45 571	50 002	-	-	-	-	(290)	(290)	49 712	47 062	50 580	
Community and public safety	179 163	181 296	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	189 748	148 178	159 408	
Community and social services	34 465	34 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 028	35 334	37 197	
Libraries and Archives	7 201	6 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 738	7 547	7 965	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls and Facilities	26 780	26 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 806	27 276	28 673	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	484	484	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	511	539	
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spot and recreation	20 239	16 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 927	20 843	22 140	
Public safety	74 857	75 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	78 951	79 884	
Police	13 470	13 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 930	14 275	15 055	
Fire	13 992	13 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 904	14 421	15 203	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	47 195	47 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 176	48 256	49 595	
Housing	49 802	55 333	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	43 783	15 048	20 208	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	176 435	179 897	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	179 897	180 172	189 724	
Planning and development	80 325	80 285	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	80 285	80 423	85 576	
Economic Development/Planning	63 421	63 433	-	-	-	250	(250)	-	63 433	63 609	67 657	
Town Planning/Building enforcement	16 904	16 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 852	17 015	17 919	
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	90 397	93 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 959	93 565	97 944	
Roads	90 397	93 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 959	93 565	97 944	
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	5 712	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 983	6 204	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape	5 712	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 983	6 204	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	455 103	457 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 343	482 255	509 499	
Electricity	277 742	276 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 599	297 102	317 281	
Electricity Distribution	277 742	276 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 599	297 102	317 281	
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	59 028	64 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 430	61 272	63 072	
Water Distribution	59 028	64 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 430	61 272	63 072	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	59 828	58 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 240	62 976	66 197	
Sewerage	50 160	47 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 864	52 897	55 574	
Storm Water Management	9 220	9 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 933	9 608	10 128	
Public Toilets	447	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	471	496	
Waste management	58 505	58 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 075	60 904	62 948	
Solid Waste	58 505	58 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 075	60 904	62 948	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abolitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 072 895	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 864	1 084 550	1 148 851	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 872)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(5 490)	2 438	

G9/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 18 April 2017

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	73 182	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 302	83 276	91 694	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	1 013	-	-	-	(160)	-	(160)	833	1	1	
Vote 4 - Finance	200 953	214 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 109	225 908	
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 065	294 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 111	306 364	324 475	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	1 516	1 607	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 096	426 285	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	415 129	438 374	468 427	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 988	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	38 420	38 677	
Total Revenue by Vote	1 037 637	1 051 842	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	1 040 886	1 081 060	1 159 988	
Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	91 746	92 195	-	-	-	120	275	395	92 590	96 140	102 598	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 722	4 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 949	4 978	5 247	
Vote 3 - Management Services	45 490	45 004	-	-	-	(120)	(290)	(410)	44 594	48 974	51 602	
Vote 4 - Finance	69 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153	
Vote 5 - Community Services	346 998	351 302	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	351 298	358 613	375 553	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 795	10 673	-	-	-	-	19	19	10 692	7 433	7 672	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	428 407	437 239	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	425 689	418 346	448 962	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	74 657	75 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	76 951	79 864	
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 964	1 084 950	1 148 851	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	444	250	394	(32 278)	(3 400)	2 138	

9/10/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 16 April 2017

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ret. or Prev. Cost	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	73 182	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 302	83 276	91 894
1.1 - Council General	73 182	73 182	-	-	-	120	-	120	73 302	83 276	91 894
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	1 013	-	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	833	1	1
3.1 - Director: Management Services	-	832	-	-	-	-	-	-	832	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	180	-	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	280 953	214 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 710	213 169	228 988
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 475	1 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475	1 550	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	10 317	15 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 317	10 836	11 592
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	136	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	257	378
4.5 - Revenue	8 412	8 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 060	8 917	9 452
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	180 591	189 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 791	191 427	202 913
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 865	284 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 111	306 364	324 475
5.1 - Director & Administration	7 052	7 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 136	168	173
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	2 009	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	5 569	2 834
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	3 352	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 553	3 766
5.4 - Libraries	112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	5 307	5 896
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	9 675	9 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 421	12 654	10 752
5.6 - Housing & Social Uppliment	320	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	339	369
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	12 246	12 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 201	6 544	14 891
5.8 - Water	114 100	117 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 699	121 402	129 044
5.9 - Sewerage	76 430	77 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 031	78 323	82 495
5.10 - Refuse	65 570	65 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 572	69 504	73 675
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	1 516	1 607
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	1 430	1 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	1 516	1 507
6.4 - EPWP	1 922	1 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 922	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 696	426 285	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	415 129	438 374	466 427
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	3 500	621	-	-	-	-	-	-	621	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	56 677	57 023	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	45 867	46 500	51 200
7.4 - Town Planning	1 506	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 506	1 596	1 692
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 452	6 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 452	6 639	7 250
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
7.8 - Electricity	362 670	360 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 600	383 351	408 112
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 968	39 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 189	38 426	38 877
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	36 359	36 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 359	36 692	37 047
8.3 - Law Enforcement	154	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	164	173
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire (Other) Disaster Management	1 475	2 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 675	1 564	1 657
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Test Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	1 037 637	1 051 642	-	-	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	1 040 686	1 081 050	1 158 983

9/11/46

<u>Expenditures by Vote</u>											
Vote 1 - Council	91 748	92 195	-	-	-	120	275	385	92 580	96 140	102 598
1.1 - Council General	90 755	91 201				120	(15)	105	91 306	95 094	101 497
1.2 - Mayor's Office	993	994					290	290	1 284	1 046	1 101
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 722	4 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	4 978	5 247
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 341	2 321							2 321	2 477	2 621
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 381	2 328							2 328	2 501	2 626
Vote 3 - Management Services	46 490	45 804	-	-	-	(128)	(290)	(410)	44 594	48 974	51 682
3.1 - Director: Management Services	6 289	6 233							6 233	6 782	7 501
3.2 - Communication	2 993	2 999					(290)	(290)	2 708	3 093	3 187
3.3 - Legal Services	3 047	3 047							3 047	3 212	3 385
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 621	1 621							1 821	1 795	1 807
3.5 - Human Resources	10 565	10 701				(120)		(120)	10 581	11 113	11 687
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	16 428	14 746							14 746	17 294	18 183
3.7 - Council Support Services	3 728	3 743							3 743	3 907	4 091
3.8 - Social Development	1 153	1 153							1 153	1 183	1 216
3.9 - Risk Management											
3.10 - Municipal Court	665	763							763	695	735
Vote 4 - Finance	68 180	68 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 441	73 115	77 153
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 171	2 164							2 164	2 297	2 431
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	7 104	7 018							7 018	7 509	7 656
4.3 - Accounting Services	5 241	5 342							5 342	5 514	5 601
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	11 482	11 149							11 149	12 158	12 680
4.5 - Revenue	26 012	25 817							25 817	27 485	29 031
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	8 562	8 321							8 321	9 029	9 514
4.7 - Data Control	1 030	1 032							1 032	1 091	1 156
4.8 - Assessment Rates	7 598	7 588							7 588	8 032	8 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	346 998	351 302	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	351 298	358 613	375 553
5.1 - Director: Administration	41 943	43 339					(4)	(4)	43 335	42 109	44 299
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	8 957	6 580							6 580	6 898	7 256
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	22 908	22 124							22 124	23 147	24 319
5.4 - Libraries	7 201	7 227							7 227	7 547	7 985
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	20 238	16 927							16 927	20 843	22 140
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	6 007	6 067							6 067	6 328	6 668
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	98 777	103 051							103 051	102 334	107 231
5.8 - Water	59 028	64 430							64 430	61 272	63 072
5.9 - Sewerage	50 608	46 308							46 308	53 358	56 070
5.10 - Refuse	33 732	33 250							33 250	34 759	36 512
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 795	10 673	-	-	-	-	19	19	10 692	7 433	7 472
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	3 756	3 634					19	19	3 653	3 936	4 138
6.2 - Tourism	3 112	3 112							3 112	3 149	3 187
6.3 - Parking Services	2 005	2 005							2 005	348	348
6.4 - EPWP	1 922	1 922							1 922	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	428 487	437 238	-	-	-	(11 390)	(250)	(11 550)	425 888	418 346	448 962
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 536	2 588					(0)	(0)	2 588	2 649	2 770
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	45 305	45 336							45 336	48 485	51 896
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	46 960	52 428				(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	40 879	11 951	16 953
7.4 - Town Planning	11 749	11 703							11 703	11 606	12 247
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 347	1 339							1 339	1 420	1 497
7.6 - Building Control Services	5 155	6 148							5 148	6 409	6 673
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	5 712	5 653							5 653	5 983	6 204
7.8 - Electricity	278 582	277 439							277 439	297 642	318 121
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	24 773	24 775							24 775	26 135	26 436
7.10 - Property Administration	6 368	10 818							10 818	6 785	7 165
Vote 8 - Protection Services	74 657	79 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 011	76 951	79 884
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 000	1 855							1 855	2 116	2 240
8.2 - Traffic	43 438	43 520							43 520	44 277	45 384
8.3 - Law Enforcement	13 470	13 930							13 930	14 275	15 065
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	350	415							415	370	391
8.5 - Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	13 992	13 904							13 904	14 421	15 203
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 151	1 130							1 130	1 221	1 294
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	256	256							256	271	288
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 390)	(254)	(11 550)	1 072 954	1 084 558	1 148 851
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 369)	(32 872)	-	-	-	144	298	384	(32 278)	(3 488)	2 138

9/12/16

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	11 I	12 J	
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	189 591	189 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 791	191 427	202 913	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	848	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	899	953	
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 959	351 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 822	379 108	401 855	
Service charges - water revenue	111 544	113 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 744	117 505	124 555	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	74 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 318	76 657	81 257	
Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	65 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 510	69 441	73 607	
Service charges - other	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	4 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 728	3 335	3 535	
Interest earned - external investments	10 489	15 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 489	12 795	13 583	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 756	2 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 921	3 097	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	31 143	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 143	31 164	31 187	
Licences and permits	2 330	2 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 330	2 470	2 610	
Agency services	3 220	3 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 413	3 610	
Transfers recognised - operating	126 313	133 025	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	121 725	100 430	113 519	
Other revenue	23 702	24 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 204	25 124	26 631	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 175	1 015 695	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	1 004 305	1 017 455	1 083 718	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	314 204	310 893	-	-	-	500	(897)	(397)	310 496	322 023	339 129	
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	9 110	-	-	-	-	397	397	9 507	9 520	10 161	
Debt impairment	23 888	23 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 888	23 974	24 048	
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237	
Finance charges	46 421	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	45 449	
Bulk purchases	210 783	206 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 563	227 329	245 197	
Other materials	75 046	81 542	-	-	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	69 992	40 659	46 605	
Contracted services	158 368	161 233	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	161 148	164 936	174 154	
Transfers and grants	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336	
Other expenditure	60 024	60 123	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	60 123	63 497	67 536	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	1 072 995	1 084 514	-	-	-	(11 300)	(250)	(11 550)	1 072 984	1 084 550	1 140 851	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 820)	(68 819)	-	-	-	-	250	250	(68 679)	(67 094)	(65 133)	
Transfers recognised - capital	39 962	31 737	-	-	-	144	3 500	3 644	35 381	63 604	67 271	
Contributions recognised - capital	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 000	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 672)	-	-	-	144	250	394	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	14 311	13 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 826	38 890	37 031
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	15 000	16 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 605	14 000	20 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	29 311	30 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 431	52 890	57 531
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	5	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	320	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	38 151	35 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 223	41 340	49 740
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 604	17 302	-	-	-	144	250	394	17 696	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	880	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	59 046	55 441	-	-	-	144	250	394	55 835	41 340	49 740	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271	
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	855	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	-	
Executive and council	46	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate services	809	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-	
Community and public safety	19 502	18 531	-	-	-	394	-	394	16 927	47 715	42 340	
Community and social services	2 995	2 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 019	4 500	1 500	
Sport and recreation	2 545	1 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 903	5 435	3 100	
Public safety	1 060	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	-	-	
Housing	12 882	10 330	-	-	-	394	-	394	10 725	37 780	37 740	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	12 933	12 178	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	12 178	6 850	13 605	
Planning and development	183	433	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	433	-	-	
Road transport	12 750	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 745	6 859	13 605	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	55 066	56 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 188	39 856	51 328	
Electricity	21 799	23 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 404	14 000	20 500	
Water	15 021	15 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 589	12 800	16 826	
Waste water management	16 231	17 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 179	12 856	14 000	
Waste management	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271	
Funded by:												
National Government	26 030	22 280	-	-	-	3 250	-	3 250	25 530	26 450	29 531	
Provincial Government	13 932	9 457	-	-	-	394	-	394	9 851	37 780	37 740	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	(3 500)	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	
Total Capital transfers recognised	43 462	35 237	-	-	-	144	-	144	35 381	84 210	67 271	
Public contributions & donations	1 462	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-	
Borrowing	33 824	35 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 854	30 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds	9 608	13 319	-	-	-	-	250	250	13 569	-	-	
Total Capital Funding	88 356	85 872	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 266	94 230	107 271	

914/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 18 April 2017

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	14 311	13 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 826	38 890	37 831
5.1 - Director & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 500	1 500
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 435	3 100
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	1 500	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	6 274	14 605
5.8 - Water	3 811	4 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 178	12 800	10 826
5.9 - Sewerage	8 200	6 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 548	7 661	7 000
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	15 000	16 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 605	14 000	20 500
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	15 000	16 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 605	14 000	20 500
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigades/Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Tech. Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	29 311	30 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 431	52 890	57 831

9/15/46

Capital Expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council	5	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
1.1 - Council General									-		
1.2 - Mayor's Office	5	30							30		
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members									-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	41	41							41		
2.2 - Internal Audit									-		
Vote 3 - Management Services	328	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services									-		
3.2 - Communication									-		
3.3 - Legal Services									-		
3.4 - Strategic Services									-		
3.5 - Human Resources									-		
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	200	600							600		
3.7 - Council Support Services	120	120							120		
3.9 - Social Development									-		
3.9 - Risk Management									-		
3.10 - Municipal Court									-		
Vote 4 - Finance	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	38	38							38		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance									-		
4.3 - Accounting Services									-		
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management									-		
4.5 - Revenue									-		
4.6 - Supply Chain Management									-		
4.7 - Data Control									-		
4.8 - Assessment Rates									-		
#REF!									-		
#REF!									-		
Vote 5 - Community Services	38 191	35 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 223	41 340	49 740
5.1 - Director & Administration	1 690	385							385		
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	945	1 019							1 019		
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-							-		
5.4 - Libraries	1 050	1 000							1 000		
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 545	1 903							1 903	37 700	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment									-		37 740
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	12 195	11 190							11 190		
5.8 - Water	11 411	11 411							11 411	3 560	6 000
5.9 - Sewerage	8 301	8 301							8 301		6 000
5.10 - Refuse	15	15							15		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	15	15							15		
6.2 - Tourism									-		
6.3 - Parking Services									-		
6.4 - EPWP									-		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 684	17 302	-	-	-	144	258	394	17 686	-	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	122	372				(250)	250	-	372		
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning									-		
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	12 882	10 330				394		394	10 725		
7.4 - Town Planning									-		
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)									-		
7.6 - Building Control Services									-		
7.7 - Environmental Management Services									-		
7.8 - Electricity	6 599	6 599							6 599		
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal									-		
7.10 - Property Administration									-		
Vote 8 - Protection Services	880	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	880	880							880		
8.2 - Traffic									-		
8.3 - Law Enforcement									-		
8.4 - Vehicle Testing									-		
8.5 - Fire Brigade/Disaster Management		1 200							1 200		
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing									-		
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit									-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	59 846	58 441	-	-	-	144	258	394	55 835	41 340	49 740
Total Capital Expenditure	66 356	65 872	-	-	-	144	258	394	66 264	94 230	117 271

9/16/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	114 127	191 536					408	408	191 944	204 630	236 407
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	66 944	66 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 944	70 804	74 893
Other debtors	44 217	44 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 217	54 088	62 787
Current portion of long-term receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	16	10
Inventory	13 663	13 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 663	14 483	15 352
Total current assets	238 962	316 371	-	-	-	-	408	408	316 779	344 216	389 449
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	20	10
Investments	35 328	37 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 403	41 727	46 267
Investment property	158 761	152 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3 084 987	3 510 891	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 511 200	3 480 894	3 456 143
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible	4 170	6 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	6 342	6 127
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets	3 284 285	3 707 431	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 707 740	3 661 532	3 663 097
TOTAL ASSETS	3 523 248	4 023 802	-	-	-	144	573	717	4 524 519	4 025 748	4 052 547
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Borrowing	29 376	29 376	-	-	-	-	201	201	29 580	32 831	36 812
Consumer deposits	46 429	46 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 429	48 750	51 188
Trade and other payables	61 244	61 244	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	61 159	77 200	73 606
Provisions	26 930	26 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 930	26 529	30 224
Total current liabilities	163 981	163 981	-	-	-	-	116	116	164 098	167 401	181 829
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	412 288	412 288	-	-	-	-	206	206	412 495	406 060	411 596
Provisions	223 827	223 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 827	237 184	251 343
Total non current liabilities	636 115	636 115	-	-	-	-	206	206	636 322	646 245	662 939
TOTAL LIABILITIES	800 097	800 097	-	-	-	-	322	322	800 419	813 646	854 869
NET ASSETS	2 703 150	3 203 705	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 700 931	3 201 467	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 201 881	3 189 639	3 185 370
Reserves	2 218	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 703 150	3 203 705	-	-	-	144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678

9/17/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Account. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	177 978	188 484						-	188 484	191 444	202 932
Service charges	595 436	599 207						-	599 207	640 514	678 947
Other revenue	60 595	87 804					(1 954)	(1 954)	85 851	55 664	58 919
Government - operating	126 313	132 775				(11 050)		(11 050)	121 725	109 430	113 518
Government - capital	44 462	36 487				(106)		(106)	38 381	83 694	67 271
Interest	13 245	18 245						-	18 245	15 716	16 659
Dividends								-	-		
Payments											
Supplies and employees	(811 039)	(854 093)				11 300	250	11 550	(842 534)	(850 322)	(892 137)
Finance charges	(46 421)	(46 421)						-	(46 421)	(46 952)	(45 449)
Transfers and Grants	(57 479)	(57 479)						-	(57 479)	(60 808)	(64 336)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	103 980	105 019	-	-	-	144	(1 704)	(1 559)	103 480	109 280	136 325
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-						1 954	1 954	1 954	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13	13						-	13	11	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 873)	(7 663)						-	(7 663)	(4 324)	(6 541)
Payments											
Capital assets	(88 356)	(85 872)				(144)	(250)	(394)	(86 256)	(84 230)	(107 271)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(95 217)	(93 322)	-	-	-	(144)	1 704	1 559	(91 983)	(88 543)	(113 802)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	(60)						-	(60)	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000						-	30 000	30 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 628	2 486						-	2 486	2 321	2 438
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(26 841)	(27 167)					408	408	(25 760)	(30 183)	(33 384)
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	5 787	5 258	-	-	-	-	408	408	5 884	2 139	9 054
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	13 880	16 755	-	-	-	0	408	408	17 183	12 886	31 577
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	100 467	174 781						-	174 781	191 944	204 830
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	191 536					408	408	191 944	204 830	236 407

G18/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unsvold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	191 536	-	-	-	0	408	408	191 944	204 830	236 407	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	0	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	
Non current assets - Investments	35 328	37 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 403	41 727	48 267	
Cash and Investments available:	149 455	228 939	-	-	-	-	408	408	229 347	246 554	284 674	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	(27 043)	(31 278)	-	-	-	-	165	166	(31 112)	(46 328)	(61 805)	
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term investments committed	35 328	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 218	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308	
Total Application of cash and investments:	10 503	8 268	-	-	-	-	166	166	6 434	(1 339)	(11 229)	
Surplus(shortfall)	138 952	222 671	-	-	-	-	242	242	222 913	247 893	285 904	

G19/46

WC032 Overstrand • Table B9 Asset Management • 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	48 823	51 134	-	-	-	144	250	394	51 528	65 631	67 946	
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 840	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 481	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Water	4 520	4 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 879	6 000	4 300	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	6 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 113	10 160	6 500	
Infrastructure - Other	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure	36 284	35 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 691	30 160	33 300	
Community	10 366	11 699	-	-	-	394	-	394	12 093	35 671	34 646	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	3 743	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	3 743	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	39 633	34 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 736	26 399	39 325	
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	11 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 609	8 274	14 605	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	10 492	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	6 600	12 526	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 200	6 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 736	1 261	4 500	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	30 547	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 295	16 355	31 631	
Community	8 985	3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 464	12 044	7 694	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	13 695	13 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 290	8 274	14 605	
Infrastructure - Road transport	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 021	15 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 589	12 800	16 826	
Infrastructure - Water	16 501	14 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 849	11 441	13 000	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	66 631	66 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 946	46 515	64 631	
Community	19 352	15 183	-	-	-	394	-	394	15 577	47 715	42 340	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	3 743	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	3 743	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	86 356	85 672	-	-	-	144	250	394	86 256	94 230	107 271	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)												
Infrastructure - Road transport	906 522	1 243 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243 298	878 784	855 112	
Infrastructure - Electricity	618 990	533 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	533 469	611 408	607 870	
Infrastructure - Water	447 747	512 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 337	438 164	431 264	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	380 711	377 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 361	373 076	365 842	
Infrastructure - Other	54 237	34 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 267	48 920	43 295	
Infrastructure	2 409 306	2 700 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 731	2 350 346	2 303 474	
Community	74 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	99 572	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	99 572	99 572	
Investment properties	159 761	152 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 550	152 550	152 550	
Other assets	502 016	685 977	-	-	-	144	165	309	686 287	1 030 975	1 053 097	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	4 179	6 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	5 342	6 127	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)	3 248 926	3 669 398	-	-	-	144	165	309	3 670 387	3 639 785	3 614 620	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	128 795	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 068	
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 852	61 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 852	63 763	66 471	
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 486	18 826	
Infrastructure - Water	16 555	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	18 168	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 587	
Infrastructure - Other	2 548	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735	
Infrastructure	110 372	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	118 787	
Community	4 878	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 918	5 206	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	5 545	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 822	5 072	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	236 486	248 057	-	-	-	-	85	85	248 142	248 669	251 394	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	44.7%	40.5%							40.2%	30.1%	36.7%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprec*	33.6%	27.3%							27.3%	22.6%	29.7%	
R&M as a % of PPE	3.7%	3.3%							3.3%	3.4%	3.6%	
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.9%	4.2%							4.2%	4.2%	4.7%	

G20/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water (inside dwelling)	32 483	32 976							32 976	33 457	34 461	
Piped water (inside yard (but not in dwelling))		0							0			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 144	3 106							3 106	3 066	3 010	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	0	0							0			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 627	36							36 082	36 525	37 471	
Using public tap (< min.service level)												
Other water supply (< min.service level)												
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	36	36							36	37	37	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	26 910	22572							22 572	27 717	28 546	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 717	8717							8 717	8 500	8 300	
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 627	31 289							31 289	36 217	36 648	
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	35 627	31 289							31 289	36 217	36 648	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 950	5950							5 950	5 600	5 650	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 750	19750							19 750	20 450	20 950	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 700	25 700							25 700	26 250	26 600	
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	25 700	25 700							25 700	26 250	26 600	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	36 238	34238							34 238	37 325	38 449	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36 238	34 238							34 238	37 325	38 449	
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	36 238	34 238							34 238	37 325	38 446	
Household receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	7100	7100							7 100	7500	8000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7100	7100							7 100	7500	8000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7100	7100							7 100	7500	8000	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7100	7100							7 100	7500	8000	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	1 637	1 637							1 637	1 735	1 840	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 544	2 544							2 544	2 697	2 858	
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	4 181	4 181							4 181	4 432	4 698	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	22000	22000							220 000	220000	220000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69	69							69	73	77	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litre per week)	210	210							210	210	210	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 047	2 047							2 047	2 159	2 278	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	43 167	43 167							43 167	45 757	48 502	
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total cost)	45 214	45 214							45 214	47 916	50 781	

G21/46

WC932 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<i>R thousands</i>												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates	223 758	232 958							232 958	237 184	251 415	
less Revenue Foregone	43 167	43 167							43 167	45 757	48 502	
Net Property Rates	180 591	189 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 791	191 427	202 913	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	359 503	354 366							354 366	381 805	404 713	
less Revenue Foregone	2 544	2 544							2 544	2 697	2 858	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	356 959	351 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 822	379 108	401 855	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue	113 181	115 381							115 381	119 241	126 395	
less Revenue Foregone	1 637	1 637							1 637	1 735	1 840	
Net Service charges - water revenue	111 544	113 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 744	117 505	124 555	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	74 318							74 318	76 657	81 257	
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	74 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 318	76 657	81 257	
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	65 510	65 510							65 510	68 441	73 607	
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	65 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 510	68 441	73 607	
Other Revenue By Source												
Plant/Dev-Building Plans	6 360	6 360							6 360	6 742	7 145	
Collection charges	2 430	2 430							2 430	2 576	2 730	
Developers Charges	1 446	1 446							1 446	1 532	1 624	
Central improvement district												
Sundry income												
Townplanning fees	1 593	1 593							1 593	1 688	1 790	
Admission fees	574	574							574	608	645	
Valuation and clearance certificates	500	500							500	530	562	
Fair value adjustments												
Roadworthy certificates	665	665							665	705	747	
SETA claims												
Exchange Revenue (SCOA) / Other Income	10 134	10 636							10 636	10 742	11 387	
Total 'Other' Revenue	23 762	24 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 204	25 124	26 631	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	209 160	205 849				500	(897)	(397)	205 452	212 962	225 659	
Pension and UIF Contributions	32 625	32 625							32 625	34 426	36 394	
Medical Aid Contributions	11 423	11 423							11 423	12 322	13 063	
Overtime	14 920	14 920							14 920	15 806	16 725	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 990	6 990							6 990	6 993	6 996	
Cellphone Allowances	1 432	1 432							1 432	1 432	1 432	
Housing Allowances	5 851	5 851							5 851	5 851	5 851	
Other benefits and allowances	11 375	11 375							11 375	11 972	12 606	
Payments in lieu of leave	709	709							709	752	793	
Long service awards	3 139	3 139							3 139	2 820	2 810	
Provision for Bonus	496	496							496	526	558	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	16 081	16 081							16 081	16 162	16 242	
sub-total	314 284	310 883	-	-	-	500	(897)	(397)	310 486	322 023	338 129	
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPF												
Total Employee related costs	314 284	310 883	-	-	-	500	(897)	(397)	310 486	322 023	338 129	
Contributions recognized - capital												
DWA ACIP project	3 500	3 500							3 500			
National Lotto	1 000	1 000							1 000			
Total Contributions recognized - capital	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	117 690	126 827					85	85	126 912	124 752	132 237	
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment		435							435			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 347	124 752	132 237	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	210 763	206 563							206 563	227 329	245 197	
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases	210 763	206 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 563	227 329	245 197	

Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants	57 479	57 479										
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 008	64 336
Contracted services												
Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	26 472	26 472								26 472	27 137	28 063
Maintenance Of Buildings & Facilities	14 030	14 030								14 030	13 319	14 161
Wastage	8 160	8 160								8 160	8 650	9 169
Civil	6 314	6 314								6 314	6 517	6 736
Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	7 226	7 226								7 226	7 491	7 819
Security Servs	5 556	5 556								5 556	5 861	6 104
Safeguard & Security	5 517	5 517								5 517	5 679	5 958
Business & Advisory - Valuer	960	960								960	1 013	1 069
Meter Management	4 491	4 491								4 491	4 654	4 824
Maintenance Of Equip	1 979	1 979								1 979	2 077	2 187
Business & Advisory - Project Management	2 944	2 944					(85)	(85)		2 859	3 068	2 903
Traffic Fines Management	4 168	4 168								4 168	4 419	4 684
Dumping Sites	3 628	3 628								3 628	3 846	4 077
Infrastructure & Planning - Ecological	2 040	2 090								2 090	2 101	2 164
Legal Cost - Legal Advice & Litigation	2 894	2 894								2 894	3 225	3 767
Chipping	2 605	2 605								2 605	2 759	3 126
Management Of Informal Settlements	2 100	2 100								2 100	2 247	2 404
Laboratory Servs - Water	1 904	1 904								1 904	2 018	2 139
Sewerage Servs	37 674	37 674								37 674	40 534	43 611
Infrastructure & Planning - Town Planner	1 620	1 620								1 620	1 717	1 820
Electrical	491	491								491	492	496
Other contractors	15 595	16 410								16 410	16 112	16 774
sub-total	158 368	161 233	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	161 148	164 936	174 154	
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services??	158 368	161 233	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	161 148	164 936	174 154	
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees												
Audit fees	4 514	4 514								4 514	4 785	5 072
General expenses	5 629	5 629								5 629	5 882	6 045
Telephones and fax	3 224	3 224								3 224	3 384	3 553
Bursaries	762	762								762	723	745
Commission Prepaid Electricity	3 660	3 660								3 660	3 861	4 074
Commission paid	1 280	1 280								1 280	1 350	1 425
Insurance	2 846	2 846								2 846	2 957	3 074
Workmen's Compensation Assurance	1 550	1 550								1 550	1 750	1 750
Postage & Courier Services	1 583	1 583								1 583	1 655	1 743
Decommissioning Cost	4 948	4 948								4 948	5 245	4 420
Op Cst - Prof Bodies Memb & Subs	3 373	3 373								3 373	3 385	3 387
Specialised Computer Service	1 644	1 644								1 644	1 840	2 040
Op Cst - Uniform & Protective Clothing	2 567	2 567								2 567	2 674	2 736
Operational Cost - Skills Dev Fund Lev	2 249	2 249								2 249	2 368	4 591
Software Licences	3 203	3 203								3 203	3 363	3 532
Dumping Fees (District Council)	2 290	2 290								2 290	2 427	2 573
Bank Chgs Fac & Card Fees - Bank Account	1 324	1 324								1 324	1 391	1 460
Op Cst - Printing & Publications	878	878								878	911	942
Operating Lease	1 270	1 270								1 270	1 335	1 414
Wireless Ntwrk	984	984								984	1 033	1 065
Corporate Municipal Activities	890	890								890	1 158	1 205
Op Cst - Remuneration To Ward Commis	649	649								649	681	716
System Adviser	590	590								590	608	625
Tenders	752	752								752	782	832
Op Cst - Levies Paid - H2O Res Man Chrg	735	735								735	779	826
OperCost Municipal Servs	5 433	5 433								5 433	5 859	6 319
OperCost Assats - Capital Threshold	524	524				(250)	250			524	533	555
OperCost Full Time Union Representativ	423	423								423	453	485
Municipal Newsletters	366	345								345	312	313
Total Other Expenditure	60 024	60 123	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	60 123	63 487	67 536	
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	50 261	50 261								50 261	51 522	54 450
Other materials	3 500	3 500								3 500	3 719	3 969
Contracted Services	36 145	36 145								36 145	37 492	38 897
Other Expenditure	30 890	30 890								30 890	31 124	31 732
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	120 795	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 068	

923/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days								-	-		
Other current investments > 90 days								-	-		
Total Call Investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors	84 040	84 040						-	84 040	89 063	94 428
Less: provision for debt impairment	17 096	17 096						-	17 096	18 279	19 535
Total Consumer debtors	66 944	66 944							66 944	70 804	74 893
<u>Debt Impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year	16 000	16 000						-	16 000	17 096	18 279
Contributions to the provision	1 596	1 596						-	1 596	1 682	1 756
Bad debts written off	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year	17 096	17 096							17 096	18 279	19 535
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	6 206 921	5 562 192				144	250	394	5 562 586	5 656 816	5 764 087
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-						-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 121 934	2 051 301						85	2 051 386	2 175 923	2 307 944
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 084 987	3 510 891				144	250	399	3 511 200	3 480 894	3 456 143
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities	29 378	29 378						201	29 580	32 831	36 912
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	29 378	29 378						201	29 580	32 831	36 912
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Creditors	81 244	81 244						(85)	81 159	77 290	73 606
Unspent conditional grants and receipts											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	81 244	81 244						(85)	81 159	77 290	73 606
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	412 288	412 288						206	412 495	409 060	411 596
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	412 288	412 288						206	412 495	409 060	411 596
<u>Provisions - non current</u>											
Retirement benefits	127 677	127 677							127 677	135 338	143 458
List other major items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	86 215	86 215							86 215	91 387	96 871
Other	9 935	9 935							9 935	10 459	11 014
Total Provisions - non current	223 827	223 827							223 827	237 184	251 343
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 688 569	3 114 810				144	250	394	3 115 204	3 119 935	3 121 056
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments	12 363	86 676							86 676	69 605	74 314
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 700 931	3 201 487				144	250	394	3 201 881	3 189 639	3 195 370
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund	2 218	2 218							2 218	2 263	2 308
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2 218	2 218							2 218	2 263	2 308
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 703 150	3 203 705				144	250	394	3 204 099	3 192 102	3 197 678

G2446

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 18 April 2017

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Council												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2016/17 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100	% of capital budget spent	90%										
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4										
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled (Actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x 100	% filled	90%	92%					92%				
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	60	0					0				
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated)	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%										
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2017	Structure reviewed	1										
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2017 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1										
Provide legal assistance and input on policies, contracts, agreements, legislation, by-laws and authorities within 5 working days	Number of responses to legal assistance provided within 5 working days	460	563					563				
Monthly Reports on additional court matters	Number of reports on court matters	24										
Convene quarterly LDAC (Local Drug Action Committee) meetings	Quarterly LDAC meetings	4										
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash - investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1.5										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/Total service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	17.2										
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	12.2										
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2016	Submission of long term financial plan	1										
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2016	Financial statements submitted	1										
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7100										
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%										
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	9										
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	99%										
m ² of roads patched and rescaled according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m ² of roads patched and rescaled	100000										

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuncts.	Total Adjuncts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter sold x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	20%										
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	126										
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	32483										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	33061							31 132			
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	31 132									
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	631	629						629			
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	32483							28 163			
Local Economic Development												
Director: LED												
LED												
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2017	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	3										
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2016	Number of reports submitted	1										
Support 30 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2017	Number of SMME's supported	30								0	0	0
Support 20 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2017	Number of emerging contractors supported	20								0	0	0
Raise funds for local economic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of NOU's entered into and amount generated	2										
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established. Database of Stakeholders/ No of initiatives	4										
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 421 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	421										
Monitor/monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk-in centres)	12										
Compile an action plan to improve on the LED maturity assessment	Plan Completed	1								0	0	0

G26/46

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Unfore. Unwield.	Not. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) = 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%							-	-	-	-
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas excluded) Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	25700							-	0	0	0
			20 467						20 467			
Water												
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2016	Report submitted	1										
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%							-	0	0	0
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%										
Planning and Development												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2017 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%										
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Annually review Community Safety Plans by the end of June in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1								0	0	0
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	50							88			
Director and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of June 2017	Reviewed plan submitted	1										
Review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2017	Plan reviewed	1										
Traffic												
Collect R10 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2017	R-value of public safety collected income	R 10 000 000										

G21/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 16 April 2017

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	7.0%	2.4%	6.8%	6.6%	6.9%	7.1%	6.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.1%	8.6%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	59.6%	76.6%	28.5%	75.3%	70.6%	162.7%	111.3%	37.3%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	15300.9%	15906.6%	10944.5%	18584.8%	16584.6%	18594.1%	18077.7%	17633.1%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	129.9%	172.0%	172.1%	183.7%	202.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	126.9%	172.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.7	1.7%	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	100.7%	99.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	99.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Refpayer & Other revenue)		100.7%	99.3%	99.6%	98.1%	98.1%	98.1%	99.5%	99.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.5%	13.6%	11.5%	11.2%	10.9%	11.1%	12.3%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	97.8%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		87.4%	60.7%	40.5%	71.2%	42.4%	42.3%	37.7%	31.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	13668967	13272396	15046015	13870000	13870000	13870000	14013000	14125000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 028	9 670	9 479	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 884	2 499
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.95%	5.77%	6.3%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.05%	6.07%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 455	1 281	1 577	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 541	1 613
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 726	5 019	5 449	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 388	5 682
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.47%	19.33%	20.9%	18.90%	18.90%	18.90%	18.70%	18.45%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	33.2%	29.2%	31.6%	30.6%	30.9%	31.6%	31.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	34.2%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	20.4%	19.6%	0.0%	12.2%	11.6%	12.0%	12.2%	11.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.9%	18.6%	18.2%	16.5%	17.1%	17.3%	16.9%	16.4%
IDP recollection financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.7	22.7	12.7%	1123.8%	1144.2%	1144.2%	1163.3%	1230.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.9%	16.0%	10.4%	6.7%	6.6%	6.7%	7.0%	6.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.9	6.5	1.6	0.0	0.0	2.8	3.1

G28/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 16 April 2017

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 MTRF
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics									
Population	Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	83 488	86 661	89 954	93 372	96 920
Females aged 5 - 14		2 770	5 837	5 226	5 427	5 633	5 847	6 069	6 300
Males aged 5 - 14		2 816	5 892	5 278	5 479	5 687	5 903	6 127	6 360
Females aged 15 - 34		5 581	11 567	13 139	13 638	14 157	14 694	15 253	15 832
Males aged 15 - 34		6 029	11 235	13 648	14 167	14 705	15 264	15 844	16 446
Unemployment		5 165	8 099	4 237	4 398	4 565	4 733	4 919	5 106
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)									
None		2 226	770	4 565	4 759	4 940	5 128	5 323	5 525
R1 - R1 600		6 149	5 307	5 326	5 528	5 738	5 957	6 183	6 418
R1 601 - R3 200		3 742	3 177	4 979	5 063	5 256	5 455	5 663	5 878
R3 201 - R6 400		3 344	3 789	4 362	4 528	4 700	4 878	5 064	5 256
R6 401 - R12 800		2 303	2 750	3 830	3 976	4 127	4 283	4 446	4 615
R12 801 - R25 600		920	1 947	2 896	3 006	3 120	3 235	3 362	3 490
R25 601 - R51 200		227	1 066	1 496	1 511	1 669	1 626	1 690	1 754
R51 201 - R102 400		77	184	486	504	524	544	564	586
R102 401 - R204 800		44	176	109	113	117	122	127	131
R204 801 - R409 600		27		81	84	87	91	94	98
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	# households earning less than R1600	8 374	6 077	9 911	10 288	10 679	11 084	11 506	11 943
Insert description									
Household demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area	Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	86 661	89 954	90 000	93 372	96 920
Number of poor people in municipal area		34 601	35 916	37 433	40 332	41 865	31 153	32 868	34 977
Number of households in municipal area	Stats SA	19 059	19 166	29 008	29 073	30 176	31 325	32 673	33 101
Number of poor households in municipal area			8 439	16 317	18 265	19 469	20 209	20 978	21 775
Definition of poor household (R per month)			2 201	4 561	4 801	5 121	5 540	5 922	6 218
Housing statistics									
Formal					23 152	23 699	25 328	25 369	25 395
Informal					3 407	3 330	3 144	3 157	3 157
Total number of households					26 559	26 929	28 472	28 526	28 552
Dwellings provided by municipal						183		220	341
Dwellings provided by provincial									
Dwellings provided by private sector					214	264	373	382	391
Total new housing dwellings					214	447	373	602	732
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.7%	5.9%	5.8%	6.2%	6.5%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.7%	9.7%	9.950%	11.5%	11.75%
Interest rate - investment					5.1%	5.4%	6.0%	7.24%	7.45%
Remuneration increases					6.3%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.8%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
Consumption growth (water)					4.2%	-5.4%	2.5%	4.4%	4.0%
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges				%	100.4%	100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	100.4%	100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%
Interest - external investments				%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				%	100.0%	100.0%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%
Revenue from agency services				%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

929/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 18 April 2017

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 536	191 944	204 830	236 407
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	96 147	141 786	204 521	138 952	222 671	222 913	247 895	295 904
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(45 015)	(49 845)	(51 696)	(35 358)	(32 672)	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138
Service charge rev % change - macro CPDX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	4.2%	3.6%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.1%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.4%	101.2%	101.0%	98.2%	98.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	2.0%	1.6%	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	100.0%	102.2%	92.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	55.3%	75.8%	29.0%	75.3%	70.8%	162.7%	111.3%	37.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a			64.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-2.1%	9.9%	9.5%	20.9%	20.9%	20.9%	12.4%	10.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-18.4%	-21.8%	-23.2%	-26.0%	-26.0%	-26.0%	-33.9%	-49.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.8%	5.1%	4.6%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.4%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	35.9%	30.2%	31.0%	44.7%	40.5%	40.3%	30.1%	36.7%

G30/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	76 347	76 597	-	250	-	250	76 847	84 580	92 983
Local Government Equitable Share	72 950	72 950				-	72 950	83 030	91 433
Finance Management	1 475	1 475				-	1 475	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 922	1 922				-	1 922		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		250		250		250	500		
Provincial Government:	49 965	55 857	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	44 307	15 850	20 536
Housing	43 795	49 526		(11 550)		(11 550)	37 976	9 346	13 540
Provincial Library Grant	5 839	5 889				-	5 889	6 189	6 561
Community Development Worker Grant	75	75				-	75	75	75
Main Road Subsidy	137	137				-	137		
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	120	120				-	120		
Greenest Municipality		50				-	50		
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		60				-	60	240	360
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	126 313	132 454	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	121 154	100 430	113 519
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	26 030	25 780	-	(250)	-	(250)	25 530	26 450	29 531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 030	20 780		(250)		(250)	20 530	22 450	23 531
INEP	5 000	5 000				-	5 000	4 000	6 000
Other capital transfers <i>(insert description)</i>									
Provincial Government:	13 932	9 351	-	394	-	394	9 746	37 154	37 740
Housing	12 882	7 151		394		394	7 546	37 154	37 740
Provincial Library Grant	1 050	1 000				-	1 000		
Fire Services Capacity Grant (Capital Grant)		1 200				-	1 200		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	3 500	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
DWA ACIP	3 500	0				-	0		
National Lotto						-			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	43 462	35 131	-	144	-	144	35 276	63 604	67 271
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	169 775	167 585	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	156 429	164 034	180 790

931/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3 397	3 647	-	250	-	250	3 097	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share							-		
Finance Management	1 475	1 475					1 475	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 922	1 922					1 922		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		250		250		250	500		
							-		
							-		
Provincial Government:	49 966	55 807	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	44 257	16 050	20 536
Housing	43 795	49 526		(11 550)		(11 550)	37 976	9 346	13 540
Provincial Library Grant	5 839	5 839					5 839	6 189	6 561
Community Development Worker Grant	75	75					75	75	75
Main Road Subsidy	137	137					137		
Financial Management Support Grant	120	120					120		
Greenest Municipality		50					50		
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		60					60	240	360
District Municipality: (insert description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: (insert description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	53 363	59 454	-	(11 300)	-	(11 300)	44 154	17 400	22 096
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	26 030	25 780	-	(250)	-	(250)	25 530	26 450	29 531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 030	20 780		(250)		(250)	20 530	22 450	23 531
INEP	5 000	5 000					5 000	4 000	6 000
							-		
							-		
Other capital transfers (insert description)							-		
Provincial Government:	13 932	9 587	-	394	-	394	9 901	37 154	37 740
Housing	12 882	7 257		394		394	7 651	37 154	37 740
Provincial Library Grant	1 050	1 050					1 050		
Fire Services Capacity Grant (Capital Grant)		1 200					1 200		
District Municipality: (insert description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: (insert description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	4 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
DWA ACIP	3 500	0					-	0	
National Lotto	1 000	1 000					1 000		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	44 462	36 287	-	144	-	144	36 431	63 604	67 271
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	97 825	95 741	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	84 585	81 004	89 357

930/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	76 347	76 597					-	76 597	84 580
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	76 347	76 597	-	-	-	-	-	76 597	84 580
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	49 966	55 857		(11 550)		(11 550)	44 307	15 850	20 536
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49 966	55 857	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	44 307	15 850	20 536
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	128 313	132 454	-	(11 550)	-	(11 550)	128 904	100 430	113 519
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	26 030	25 780					-	25 780	26 450
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	26 030	25 780	-	-	-	-	-	25 780	26 450
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	13 932	9 351		394		394	9 746	37 780	37 740
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	13 932	9 351	-	394	-	394	9 746	37 780	37 740
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	3 500	0					-	0	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	3 500	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	43 462	35 131	-	394	-	394	35 526	64 230	67 271
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	189 775	167 585	-	(11 156)	-	(11 156)	156 429	164 660	180 790
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G33/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
		AI	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Low income house-hold subsidies</i>	55 553	55 553						-	55 553	58 862	62 410
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	55 453	55 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 553	58 862	62 410
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>Grant-in-aid</i>		-						-	-	278	278
<i>Pearly Shell Service Centre</i>	9	9							9		
<i>RDP Training Centre</i>	10	10							10		
<i>Hermanus Night Shelter</i>	15	15							15		
<i>The Recycle Swap Shop</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Blommeland Day Care</i>	5	5							5		
<i>Overstrand Arts / Kunst</i>	23	23							23		
<i>Whale Coast 96 FM</i>	8	8							8		
<i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i>	15	15							15		
<i>Whale Coast Conservation</i>	30	30							30		
<i>Overstrand Hospice</i>	30	30							30		
<i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i>	9	9							9		
<i>Narrative Foundation</i>	35	35							35		
<i>Women Action Group</i>	10	10							10		
<i>Stanford Conservation</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Dyer Island Conservation Trust</i>	25	25							25		
<i>Grooibos Green Futures Foundation</i>	15	15							15		
<i>Tourism Juro's</i>	1 648	1 648							1 648	1 648	1 548
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	1 926	1 926
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS	57 479	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336

934/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 18 April 2017

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2016/17										% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. of Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 499	8 499						397	397	8 895	4.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	612	612						-	-	612	
Housing Allowances								-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	9 110	9 110						397	397	9 507	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 150	10 150						-	-	10 150	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-	
Overtime								-	-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	154	154						-	-	154	0.0%
Housing Allowances								-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10 305	10 305						-	-	10 305	0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages	199 010	195 699					500	(897)	(397)	195 302	-1.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions	32 625	32 625						-	-	32 625	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	11 423	11 423						-	-	11 423	0.0%
Overtime	14 920	14 920						-	-	14 920	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 990	6 990						-	-	6 990	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	1 278	1 278						-	-	1 278	0.0%
Housing Allowances	5 851	5 851						-	-	5 851	
Other benefits and allowances	11 375	11 375						-	-	11 375	
Payments in lieu of leave	709	709						-	-	709	0.0%
Long service awards	3 139	3 139						-	-	3 139	0.0%
Provision for Bonus	496	496						-	-	496	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	16 081	16 081						-	-	16 081	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	303 899	300 588					500	(897)	(397)	300 191	-1.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	323 314	320 003					500	(500)	(0)	320 003	-1.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	314 204	310 883					500	(897)	(397)	310 486	-1.2%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	35 018	40	20	21	24 336	22	18	11 636	1 927	41	206	73 302	83 276	91 694	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	833	833	1	1	
Vote 4 - Finance	19 088	16 603	16 775	17 234	16 539	16 430	16 749	15 030	15 579	15 625	33 415	214 710	213 109	225 908	
Vote 5 - Community Services	20 749	21 063	23 392	24 170	25 076	30 494	29 467	24 553	29 674	26 379	9 008	294 111	306 364	324 475	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	197	296	318	841	293	290	330	90	335	168	56	3 362	1 516	1 607	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	32 118	34 696	35 379	31 436	34 308	36 979	35 048	28 749	34 970	26 993	53 848	415 129	438 374	468 427	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	1 022	4 676	2 742	3 547	2 656	2 561	3 021	1 190	1 899	3 799	9 333	39 189	38 420	38 877	
Total Revenue by Vote	108 193	77 374	78 626	77 250	103 208	86 776	84 833	81 250	84 384	73 004	108 759	1 040 666	1 081 060	1 150 989	
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	5 546	8 061	6 464	6 077	6 194	6 085	13 774	6 555	7 695	5 728	14 142	92 590	96 140	102 598	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	337	382	435	367	376	366	312	333	472	483	508	4 649	4 978	5 247	
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 086	4 867	3 432	3 587	4 078	3 221	2 862	4 793	704	3 204	7 856	44 594	48 974	51 802	
Vote 4 - Finance	2 889	4 505	5 252	5 956	7 744	5 410	3 808	2 331	3 649	3 468	18 122	58 441	73 115	77 153	
Vote 5 - Community Services	18 123	21 750	25 877	27 377	33 705	39 215	37 439	30 240	41 157	31 815	17 443	351 298	358 613	375 553	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	319	1 203	766	1 192	853	740	623	1 710	755	1 103	503	10 692	7 433	7 672	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	10 415	36 365	35 953	29 901	28 171	36 689	43 494	35 054	59 284	39 956	44 472	425 689	418 346	448 962	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	4 437	5 087	5 714	5 500	6 597	5 748	5 745	4 065	5 539	3 708	16 637	75 011	76 951	79 964	
Total Expenditure by Vote	44 161	82 222	83 892	80 958	87 718	96 473	108 056	85 081	119 254	89 385	119 685	1 072 964	1 064 550	1 148 851	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	64 032	(4 848)	(5 267)	(3 708)	15 491	(9 697)	(23 424)	(3 831)	(34 870)	(16 380)	(12 925)	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138	

936/46

WC032 Overstrend - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 18 April 2011.

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration	53 922	16 664	16 673	17 339	49 941	18 787	15 972	16 601	26 652	17 308	15 710	35 481	289 837	297 281	319 547	
Executive and council	34 796	46	27	23	24 343	147	27	49	10 990	1 662	42	1 029	73 389	83 368	91 792	
Budget and treasury office	19 086	16 603	16 775	17 234	16 539	16 430	15 041	16 749	15 030	15 573	15 625	33 415	214 710	213 109	225 908	
Corporate services	35	39	73	73	92	129	4	103	31	69	43	1 047	1 735	803	847	
Community and public safety	2 159	9 647	15 865	7 941	7 489	13 667	4 151	11 771	7 489	12 398	9 333	2 314	105 232	112 816	113 534	
Community and social services	659	598	2 324	562	590	637	665	637	1 832	947	1 950	(854)	10 576	14 703	12 315	
Sport and recreation	260	291	311	381	477	2 112	742	474	332	488	464	3 089	9 421	12 854	10 762	
Public safety	1 022	4 876	2 742	3 547	2 656	2 561	2 744	3 021	1 190	3 465	1 236	10 331	39 189	38 420	38 677	
Housing	216	4 282	10 488	3 431	4 145	8 349	28	7 511	4 744	7 498	5 704	(10 552)	45 947	46 839	51 640	
Health																
Economic and environmental services	879	981	1 772	1 932	1 541	2 438	600	2 229	948	1 800	1 984	5 245	22 585	17 188	24 533	
Planning and development	852	961	1 149	1 877	1 146	857	641	1 326	647	918	617	1 369	12 381	9 951	10 948	
Road transport	12		623	75	394	1 779	40	903	296	875	1 286	3 817	10 100	7 129	13 691	
Environmental protection	15								2	7	1		83	88	93	
Trading services	51 233	49 894	44 114	50 027	52 818	53 746	58 776	53 731	48 353	52 678	44 037	83 710	423 051	833 995	694 325	
Electricity	31 259	28 657	23 283	28 659	29 754	29 578	30 159	29 242	27 342	33 066	29 547	39 255	360 606	393 351	408 112	
Water	8 223	8 871	8 219	8 038	10 209	11 230	14 659	11 932	9 589	9 150	6 429	10 330	117 696	121 402	129 044	
Waste water management	6 226	6 533	6 862	6 538	7 180	7 243	8 225	7 011	4 634	4 862	5 300	7 956	79 131	79 738	83 495	
Waste management	5 524	5 696	5 750	5 672	5 675	5 708	5 683	5 546	4 779	4 401	4 761	6 128	65 622	69 504	73 675	
Other	108 193	77 374	78 626	77 258	833 208	86 778	79 210	84 833	81 258	84 384	73 064	106 759	1 040 846	1 081 060	1 158 989	
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	14 277	21 639	20 683	20 201	24 059	21 778	23 071	27 585	14 512	25 021	17 886	34 262	265 873	273 949	294 221	
Executive and council	7 292	10 027	9 563	7 347	8 914	8 706	9 104	18 452	9 017	10 657	8 279	8 573	115 931	116 197	125 860	
Budget and treasury office	2 699	4 505	5 252	6 956	7 744	5 410	4 296	3 800	2 331	3 649	3 468	16 122	88 441	73 115	77 153	
Corporate services	4 086	7 106	5 869	5 868	7 401	7 662	9 671	5 325	3 163	11 716	6 118	7 507	81 603	82 635	87 207	
Community and public safety	7 649	9 783	9 930	13 440	14 422	19 409	11 554	24 895	8 458	26 212	16 928	13 107	169 748	148 176	159 408	
Community and social services	1 987	2 323	2 429	2 738	4 453	2 639	2 657	2 593	2 410	4 883	2 564	2 344	34 028	35 334	37 197	
Sport and recreation	850	1 010	1 331	1 447	1 659	3 141	2 260	1 475	1 642	2 866	1 492	(2 235)	16 927	20 843	22 140	
Public safety	4 037	5 087	5 714	5 600	5 597	5 748	6 234	5 745	4 065	5 539	3 708	15 637	75 011	76 951	79 864	
Housing	334	372	457	3 555	1 714	7 680	386	11 083	533	12 595	8 174	(3 639)	43 783	15 048	20 200	
Health																
Economic and environmental services	6 893	19 738	18 278	11 679	13 645	16 039	8 655	24 484	26 486	22 409	17 607	11 521	179 897	180 172	189 724	
Planning and development	2 472	4 009	3 784	4 606	4 846	3 957	3 425	16 389	19 777	6 636	6 290	2 104	80 265	86 623	85 576	
Road transport	4 258	6 404	5 078	6 086	6 345	10 723	4 954	5 731	6 485	15 402	16 641	8 254	93 959	93 585	97 944	
Environmental protection	266	325	417	388	454	359	276	345	345	571	685	1 163	5 653	5 963	6 204	
Trading services	15 289	41 031	43 060	35 838	38 591	40 248	32 608	35 113	35 252	44 413	31 964	80 775	487 343	482 258	509 489	
Electricity	6 639	29 744	28 620	19 937	22 862	20 556	21 707	21 707	22 516	24 306	23 535	30 564	276 599	297 102	317 261	
Water	2 992	3 899	4 726	5 346	4 845	7 134	3 158	4 448	4 914	5 860	3 775	12 234	64 430	61 272	63 072	
Waste water management	3 127	3 887	5 044	4 893	5 288	5 760	4 529	4 380	4 403	5 466	4 239	7 215	56 240	62 976	66 197	
Waste management	2 521	3 522	4 610	4 005	5 422	4 491	4 558	4 570	3 420	8 775	6 435	5 742	58 075	60 904	62 948	
Other																
Total Expenditure - Standard	44 161	82 222	83 892	80 958	87 718	96 473	78 009	108 056	85 081	119 354	89 385	119 685	1 072 964	1 094 550	1 148 851	
Surplus (Deficit) 1.	64 032	(4 848)	(5 267)	(3 706)	15 481	(9 697)	3 199	(23 424)	(3 831)	(34 970)	(16 300)	(12 923)	(12 213)	(6 490)	2 139	

937/46

WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	17 873	14 969	14 944	14 946	14 946	14 992	14 989	14 981	14 447	14 646	14 447	23 609	189 791	191 427	202 913
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	62	59	54	62	64	33	33	47	102	102	102	138	848	899	953
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 267	29 843	27 885	27 341	27 019	28 768	30 163	26 790	31 644	35 768	31 644	26 987	351 822	379 108	401 855
Service charges - water revenue	8 307	8 962	8 279	8 873	9 924	11 218	14 629	11 938	5 577	6 693	5 577	10 422	113 744	117 505	124 556
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 875	5 118	6 072	6 114	6 333	7 099	7 937	6 795	5 062	4 339	5 062	6 788	74 318	76 657	81 237
Service charges - refuse	5 521	5 692	5 742	5 568	5 670	5 691	5 682	5 545	5 241	5 241	5 896	5 332	65 510	69 441	73 607
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	722	765	811
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	127	347	180	207	643	302	225	263	136	109	1 989	4 728	3 335	3 535
Interest earned - external investments	842	1 540	1 329	1 996	1 042	1 134	373	997	362	362	241	5 271	15 489	12 795	13 563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	247	250	242	237	253	262	279	292	185	191	185	88	2 756	2 921	3 097
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	516	4 126	2 146	2 107	2 057	2 048	2 115	2 491	641	881	1 246	10 801	31 143	31 164	31 187
Licences and permits	204	198	205	185	190	177	225	211	173	205	140	218	2 330	2 470	2 618
Agency services	294	223	246	280	286	335	348	293	221	225	193	315	3 220	3 413	3 618
Transfers recognised - operational	34 700	747	1 286	4 358	29 769	6 200	-	19 358	12 825	8 976	2 565	7 939	121 725	100 430	113 519
Other revenue	2 145	1 616	2 547	3 683	2 365	1 809	2 184	2 639	1 422	711	1 185	1 908	24 204	25 124	26 631
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	-	-
Total Revenue	108 042	74 470	71 332	75 930	100 125	82 377	79 230	83 604	77 744	78 477	68 593	104 381	1 004 305	1 017 455	1 083 718
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	19 797	21 991	25 432	23 251	35 970	23 882	25 331	28 914	24 735	28 932	22 943	28 319	310 496	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	696	696	696	734	717	717	982	759	759	759	759	1 234	9 507	9 620	10 161
Debt impairment	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 230	23 888	23 974	24 048
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	19 464	127 347	124 752	132 237
Finance charges	122	664	1 097	3 849	1 241	8 425	1 541	1 912	1 857	4 642	6 963	14 110	46 421	46 952	45 449
Bulk purchases	3 608	26 257	24 455	15 727	14 954	16 196	16 126	15 087	18 857	22 540	16 600	15 357	206 563	227 329	245 197
Other materials	1 570	2 508	3 308	6 691	5 076	10 413	2 222	11 296	5 368	7 669	6 669	6 212	69 992	40 659	46 605
Contracted services	1 809	7 224	8 569	8 341	8 639	16 037	10 340	26 517	11 110	31 744	12 697	18 121	161 148	164 936	174 154
Grants and subsidies	3 897	6 693	5 031	4 599	4 588	4 597	4 596	4 581	2 874	4 048	4 032	7 943	57 479	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	864	4 392	3 507	5 968	4 736	4 406	3 143	5 402	7 803	7 203	6 082	6 695	60 123	63 497	67 536
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	44 161	82 222	83 892	60 938	87 718	96 473	76 080	108 056	85 081	119 254	89 305	119 685	1 072 964	1 084 950	1 148 851
Surplus/(Deficit)	63 881	(7 751)	(12 560)	(5 028)	12 407	(14 096)	3 150	(24 452)	(7 337)	(40 777)	(20 792)	(15 304)	(68 659)	(67 494)	(65 133)
Transfers recognised - capital	150	2 904	7 293	1 320	3 083	4 399	-	1 029	3 506	5 908	4 411	1 378	35 381	63 604	67 271
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	64 032	(4 848)	(5 267)	(3 709)	15 491	(9 697)	3 150	(23 424)	(3 831)	(34 870)	(16 380)	(12 925)	(32 278)	(3 490)	2 138

W032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 18 April 2017

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	17 677	14 796	14 765	14 766	14 769	14 825	14 835	14 810	14 270	14 479	14 272	23 372	187 636	190 545	201 979
Service charges - electricity revenue	62	59	54	62	64	33	33	47	93	102	102	108	848	869	853
Service charges - water revenue	30 923	29 498	27 951	27 912	26 699	28 449	29 932	26 483	28 087	35 362	31 261	26 617	347 802	377 363	400 006
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 215	8 858	8 180	8 766	9 806	11 084	11 801	11 801	8 814	6 617	5 510	10 317	112 455	116 964	123 983
Service charges - refuse	5 810	6 048	5 999	6 041	6 258	7 020	7 855	6 718	5 714	4 290	5 001	6 720	73 473	76 304	80 883
Service charges - other	5 461	5 627	5 673	5 500	5 903	5 628	5 481	5 481	3 862	5 181	5 825	5 279	64 762	69 121	73 269
Interest earned - external investments	198	125	342	178	265	636	299	222	259	134	108	1 989	4 676	3 319	3 518
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	842	1 540	1 329	1 956	1 042	1 34	373	997	362	362	241	5 271	15 489	12 795	13 563
Dividends received	247	250	242	237	263	262	279	292	220	191	185	89	2 756	2 921	3 097
Fines	516	4 126	2 146	2 107	2 067	2 018	2 115	2 491	641	881	1 246	10 801	31 143	31 164	31 167
Licences and permits	204	196	205	185	190	177	225	211	173	205	140	218	2 330	2 470	2 618
Agency services	294	223	246	280	285	318	318	225	193	221	315	3 220	3 220	3 413	3 618
Transfer receipts - operational	34 700	4 747	1 286	4 358	28 769	8 200	—	10 886	12 825	8 978	2 565	7 939	121 725	100 430	113 519
Other revenue	3 834	3 306	4 237	5 312	4 044	3 493	3 874	4 326	3 112	2 401	2 875	3 596	44 400	15 296	17 978
Cash Receipts by Source	988 972	75 400	72 282	78 880	101 055	83 307	88 160	84 534	78 878	79 407	68 523	183 338	1 013 512	1 043 788	1 078 976
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	150	2 904	7 283	1 320	3 083	4 389	—	1 029	3 506	5 908	4 411	1 378	35 381	63 604	67 271
Contributions & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 954	1 954	—	—
Short term loans	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(60)	(60)	(60)
Borrowing long term financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	36 000	30 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 321	2 438
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(7 663)	(4 324)	(6 541)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	104 883	77 884	78 118	77 242	983 781	87 288	109 722	86 125	81 750	84 884	73 904	167 299	1 074 623	1 095 380	1 174 154
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	18 370	20 564	24 005	21 824	34 543	22 665	23 904	28 487	23 306	27 905	21 517	25 892	293 373	313 620	338 806
Remuneration of councillors	696	696	734	734	717	717	982	795	799	795	799	1 234	9 507	9 620	10 161
Finance charges	122	864	1 097	3 889	1 241	8 025	1 541	1 912	1 857	4 642	6 953	14 110	46 421	46 952	46 449
Built purchases - Electricity	3 698	26 257	24 455	15 727	14 954	18 196	16 126	15 887	16 697	22 940	16 600	15 397	205 563	227 329	245 197
Built purchases - Water & Sewer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	1 570	2 508	3 308	5 681	5 075	10 413	2 222	11 266	5 368	7 659	7 659	6 212	68 992	40 659	46 605
Contracted services	1 899	7 224	8 569	8 381	8 639	16 037	10 340	26 517	11 110	31 744	12 697	18 121	161 148	164 936	174 154
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	3 687	6 033	5 031	4 596	4 586	4 597	4 596	4 581	2 874	4 046	4 032	7 943	57 479	60 888	64 336
Transfers and grants - other	4 350	7 677	6 993	9 453	8 221	7 994	6 638	8 886	11 269	10 609	9 408	10 420	101 951	94 157	85 214
Other expenditures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash Payments by Type	38 422	72 882	74 183	71 219	77 978	86 133	84 341	96 917	73 348	108 915	79 845	100 288	846 474	958 002	1 061 922
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	50	2 978	2 070	3 885	4 195	4 188	2 185	6 351	10 086	12 051	11 331	24 697	96 266	94 230	107 271
Repayment of borrowing	1 166	864	840	5 595	1 146	3 445	1 232	937	887	5 754	1 219	3 843	26 760	30 183	33 384
Other Cash Flows/Payments	35 638	78 324	77 063	80 699	81 326	84 345	88 736	97 885	84 335	127 320	92 195	128 528	1 059 459	1 082 495	1 142 577
Total Cash Receipts by Type	73 487	1 512	2 095	(2 757)	20 381	(7 197)	38 984	(22 481)	(4 575)	(42 436)	(15 691)	(31 369)	17 163	12 886	31 577
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	174 781	247 008	251 005	250 029	269 808	261 632	261 856	279 215	274 513	274 640	219 513	191 944	191 944	204 830	204 830
Cash/each equivalent at the month/year beginning:	247 808	249 350	251 405	248 648	269 029	251 532	301 886	279 215	274 640	232 204	219 513	191 944	191 944	204 830	236 407
Cash/each equivalent at the month/year end:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

939/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 18 April 2017

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council	-	1 111	850	350	1 600	1 550	-	1 590	940	1 940	2 040	1 856	13 826	38 890	37 031	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services																
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		437	400	1 400	200	1 008	1 600	1 800	2 300	2 300	1 100	4 061	16 605	14 000	20 500	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning																
Vote 8 - Protection Services																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	1 548	1 250	1 750	1 800	2 558	1 600	3 390	3 240	4 240	3 140	5 917	30 431	52 890	57 531	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council																
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager					15	10										
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services	50	1 430	710	2 105	2 295	1 590	585	5 150	6 846	7 763	8 072	(1 373)	35 223	41 340	48 740	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development																
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning																
Vote 8 - Protection Services																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	50	1 430	820	2 135	2 395	1 630	585	5 162	6 846	7 811	8 191	18 780	55 835	41 340	48 740	
Total Capital Expenditure	50	2 978	2 070	3 885	4 195	4 188	2 185	8 551	10 096	12 051	11 331	24 897	86 266	94 230	107 271	

G40/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2018/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	-	-	-	120	15	10	-	50	381	410	541	(553)	975	-	-	-
Executive and council					15	10						46	71			
Budget and treasury office								50	381	410	541	(599)	904			
Corporate services		450	520	715	605	575	85	2 850	2 565	2 968	3 696	1 698	16 927	47 715	42 340	
Community and public safety			10	70	435	500	-	450	115	40	1 025	(628)	2 019	4 500	1 500	
Sport and recreation	-	450	400	415	100	75	85	300	250	408	18	(598)	1 903	5 435	3 100	
Public safety	-	-	110	30	70	-	-	-	-	20	40	2 010	2 280	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 613	912	10 725	37 760	37 740	
Health	50	980	300	1 300	1 860	1 135	-	1 950	1 100	1 630	1 399	1 674	12 178	6 859	13 605	
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	54	354	433	-	-	-
Road transport	50	980	300	1 300	1 860	1 135	-	1 050	1 100	1 605	1 345	1 320	11 745	6 859	13 605	
Environmental protection																
Trading services		1 848	1 250	1 750	1 815	2 468	2 100	4 601	6 040	7 043	5 695	21 877	56 186	39 656	51 328	
Electricity	-	437	400	1 400	215	1 038	1 600	1 811	2 300	2 303	1 125	10 775	23 404	14 000	20 500	
Water	-	611	-	-	560	400	-	1 040	2 040	2 650	2 300	5 908	15 589	12 800	18 825	
Waste water management	-	500	850	350	1 000	1 030	500	1 750	1 700	2 050	2 250	5 199	17 179	12 656	14 000	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	(5)	15	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	50	2 976	2 070	3 885	4 195	4 188	2 165	8 951	10 066	12 051	11 331	24 697	86 266	94 230	107 271	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2018/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	36 294	35 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 691	30 169	33 300
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 840	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 481	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 610	1 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 251	-	-
Storm water	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retiulation	21 599	23 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 204	14 000	20 500
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	4 529	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	6 000	4 300
Dams & Reservoirs	4 529	4 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 529	6 000	3 500
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	800
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	6 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 113	10 160	8 500
Retiulation	4 801	4 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 801	7 160	7 500
Sewerage purification	3 500	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 312	3 000	1 000
Infrastructure - Other	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Refuse	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	10 366	11 699	-	-	-	394	-	394	12 093	35 671	34 646
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	480	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	4 435	3 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	945	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	-	-
Libraries	1 050	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	6 961	8 112	-	-	-	394	-	394	8 506	31 236	31 646
Other	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 173	3 743	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	3 743	-	-
General vehicles	1 485	2 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 685	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	688	1 058	-	-	-	(250)	250	-	1 058	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	48 823	51 134	-	-	-	144	250	394	51 528	65 831	67 946

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	30 547	31 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 255	14 355	31 831	
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	11 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 809	8 274	14 605	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	10 355	9 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 709	6 859	13 605	
Storm water	1 500	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 415	1 000	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	10 492	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	6 800	12 528	
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	10 492	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	6 800	12 528	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 200	8 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 736	1 281	4 500	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification	6 200	8 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 736	1 281	4 500	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community	8 986	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 484	12 044	7 884	
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports fields & stadia	2 055	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 000	100	
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls	1 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	4 500	1 500	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	5 921	2 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 219	5 544	6 094	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	39 533	34 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 738	28 369	39 325	

G43/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	110 372	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	114 787
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 852	61 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 852	63 783	66 471
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	55 545	55 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 545	57 207	59 544
Storm water	6 306	6 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 306	6 555	6 927
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 485	18 825
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	17 747	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 485	18 825
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	16 555	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	18 168
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	16 555	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	18 168
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 587
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	11 672	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 587
Infrastructure - Other	2 546	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735
Refuse	2 546	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	4 878	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 918	5 208
Parks & gardens	2 214	2 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 214	2 287	2 409
Sports Fields & stadia	608	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	621	646
Swimming pools	557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	506	612
Community halls	617	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	582	568
Libraries	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	105	111
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	26	30
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	751	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	789	833
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 545	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 822	5 672
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	673	673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	679	705
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 872	4 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 144	4 367
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	120 795	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 086

G44/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 18 April 2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	99 505	98 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 643	105 475	111 604	
Infrastructure - Road transport	34 067	34 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 067	36 111	38 277	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	31 330	31 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 330	33 210	35 202	
Storm water	2 737	2 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	2 901	3 075	
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 304	21 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 304	22 582	23 937	
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Retiulation	21 304	21 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 304	22 582	23 937	
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	21 116	21 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 116	22 363	23 726	
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retiulation	21 116	21 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 116	22 363	23 726	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18 002	18 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 002	19 063	20 228	
Retiulation	18 002	18 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 002	19 063	20 228	
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	5 015	4 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 153	5 316	5 635	
Refuse	4 153	4 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 153	4 402	4 667	
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	914	969	
Community	3 806	3 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 806	4 034	4 276	
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational facilities	3 806	3 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 806	4 034	4 276	
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	13 190	23 624	-	-	-	-	85	85	23 709	13 961	14 820	
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings	6 008	6 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 008	6 368	6 751	
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	7 182	17 616	-	-	-	-	85	85	17 701	7 613	8 070	
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible	1 190	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 261	1 337	
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (List sub-class)	1 190	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 261	1 337	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	117 690	127 262	-	-	-	-	85	85	127 947	124 751	132 237	

WC032 Overview - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 18 April 2017

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +1 2017/18		Budget Year +2 2018/19		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Parent municipality: MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE SWARTDAMROAD IRDP HAWSTON PROJECT -IRDP	MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE SWARTDAMROAD IRDP HAWSTON PROJECT -IRDP		3	6 Yes Yes Yes	4 Community Community Community	4 Social rental housing Social rental housing Social rental housing	34° 4'29'57" & 19° 20'9641" 34° 4'26'13.2" & 19° 21'6377" 34° 36'6799" & 19° 13'9259"	5	500 106 4 039	1 000 - 4 039				

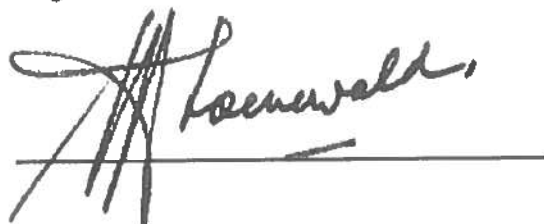
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **3rd Adjustments Budget** for 2016/2017 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Handwritten signature of CC Groenewald, written in black ink over a horizontal line.

Date

13.04.2017